



Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Summary of Submissions

Table of Contents

Report Description	Page
Key Issues - Quick Report This report gives an overview of the number and percentages of submitters who agreed or disagreed with our preferred option (or clicked “other”) for each of the key issues outlined in the Consultation Document.	1
Key Issues - Comments (Agree v Disagree Analysis) This report shows for each key issue, the comments made by those who agree or disagree with our preferred option and the comments made by those who ticked “other”.	13
Additional Comments – By topic classification This report shows all the additional comments made by submitters, classified by topic.	126
Social Media Report This report gives a summary and screenshots of posts and comments on Facebook which came as a result of our promotional activities.	194



Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Key Issues - Quick Report

Report Settings Summary

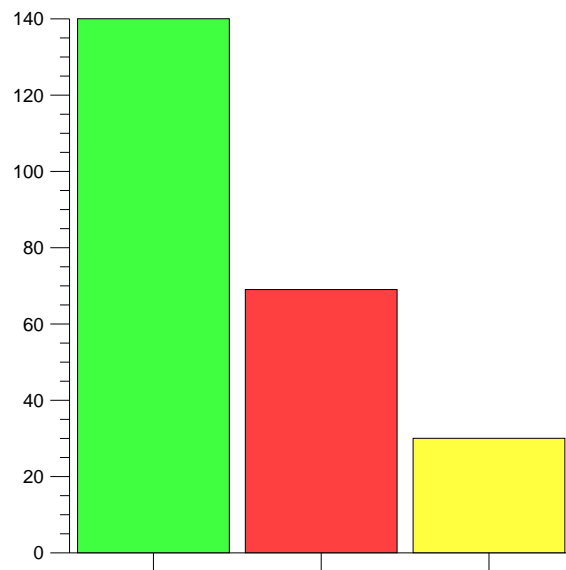
Event	Long Term Plan 2015-2025
Total Responses	957
Total Respondents	948
Questions	<i>Custom selection (see Table Of Contents)</i>
Filter	<i>(none)</i>
Pivot	<i>(none)</i>
Document Name	Quick Report FINAL - Graphs Only (2 May)
Created on	2015-05-02 04:43:01
Created by	Tracey Morris

1. Your rates	3
2. Whangarei Heads pest management	4
3. Funding for emergency services	5
4. Buying land for environmental benefit	6
Awanui scheme – increase Whangatane spillway capacity	7
Kotuku detention dam (Whangarei) – increase rate to cover cost increases	8
Kaeo-Whangaroa – postpone decision on Stage 2 works	9
Kerikeri-Waipapa – construct spillway to reduce downstream flooding	10
6. Mid-North bus service	11

1. Your rates

Question responses: 239 (24.97%)

Proposed approach: A 5% increase (\$8.70 on average) in targeted region-wide rates to fund improved freshwater management, flood hazard information, environmental projects, community project support, better digital services and customer research.

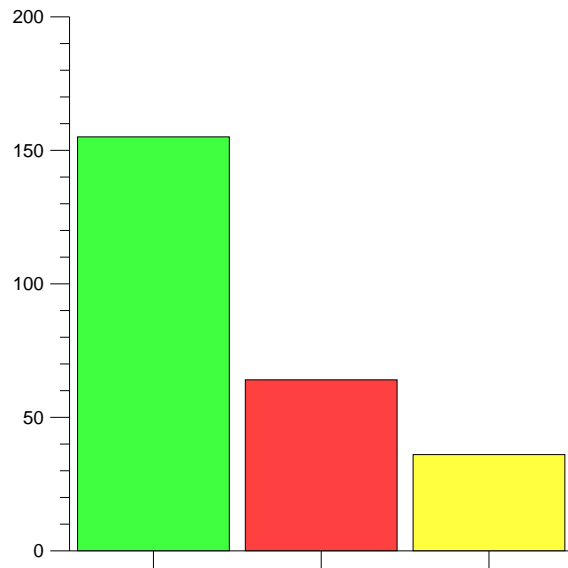


	% Total	% Answer	Count
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agree	14.63%	58.58%	140
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Disagree	7.21%	28.87%	69
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other	3.13%	12.55%	30
<input type="checkbox"/> [No Response]	75.03%	--	718
Total	100.00%	100.00%	957

2. Whangarei Heads pest management

Question responses: 255 (26.65%)

Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

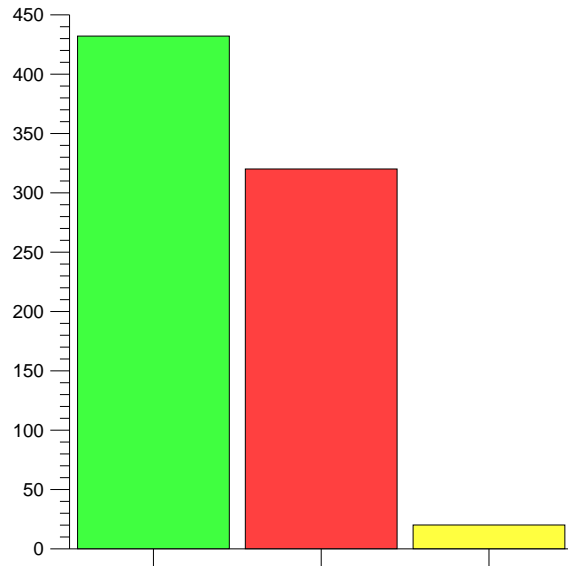


	% Total	% Answer	Count
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agree	16.20%	60.78%	155
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Disagree	6.69%	25.10%	64
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other	3.76%	14.12%	36
<input type="checkbox"/> [No Response]	73.35%	--	702
Total	100.00%	100.00%	957

3. Funding for emergency services

Question responses: 772 (80.67%)

Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

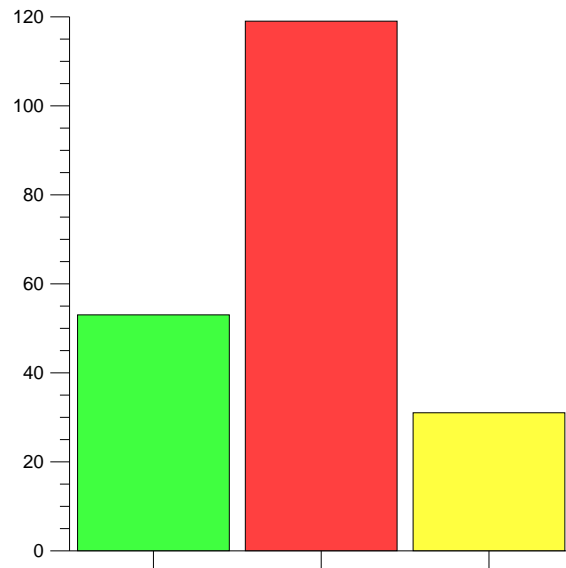


	% Total	% Answer	Count
Agree	45.14%	55.96%	432
Disagree	33.44%	41.45%	320
Other	2.09%	2.59%	20
[No Response]	19.33%	--	185
Total	100.00%	100.00%	957

4. Buying land for environmental benefit

Question responses: 203 (21.21%)

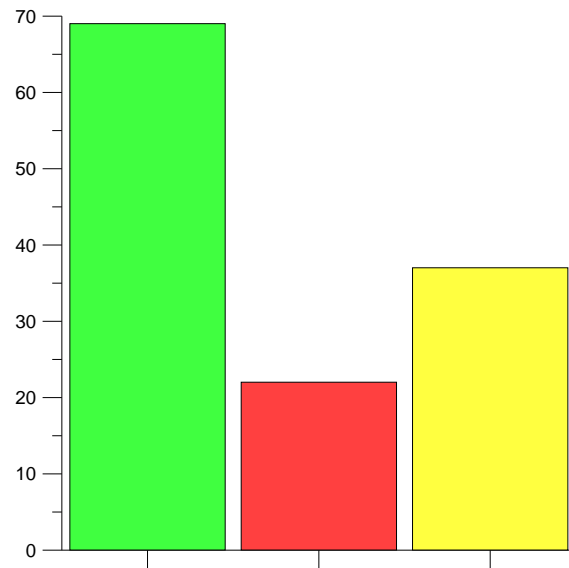
Proposed approach: Change policy so no public consultation required on large purchases.



	% Total	% Answer	Count
<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	5.54%	26.11%	53
<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	12.43%	58.62%	119
<input type="checkbox"/> Other	3.24%	15.27%	31
<input type="checkbox"/> [No Response]	78.79%	--	754
Total	100.00%	100.00%	957

Awanui scheme – increase Whangatane spillway capacity

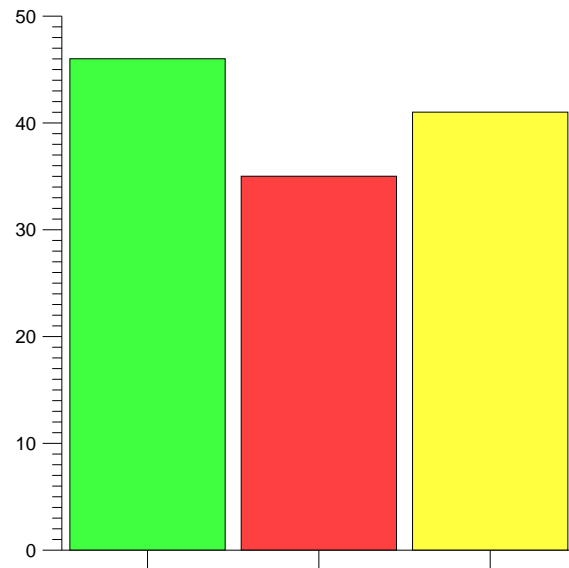
Question responses: 128 (13.38%)



	% Total	% Answer	Count
■ Agree	7.21%	53.91%	69
■ Disagree	2.30%	17.19%	22
■ Other	3.87%	28.91%	37
■ [No Response]	86.62%	--	829
Total	100.00%	100.00%	957

Kotuku detention dam (Whangarei) – increase rate to cover cost increases

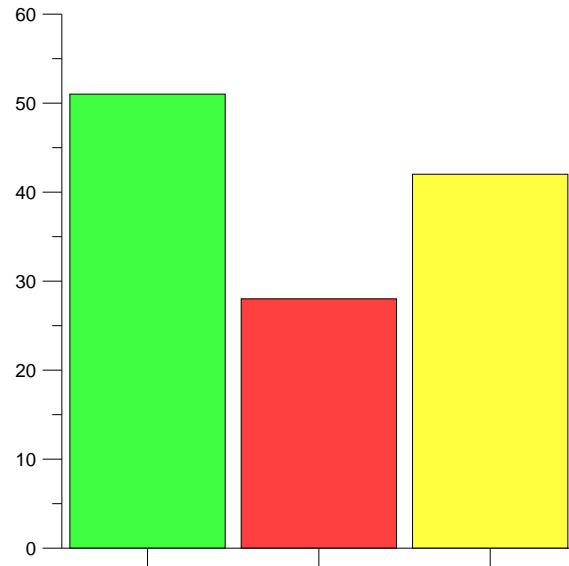
Question responses: 122 (12.75%)



	% Total	% Answer	Count
Agree	4.81%	37.70%	46
Disagree	3.66%	28.69%	35
Other	4.28%	33.61%	41
[No Response]	87.25%	--	835
Total	100.00%	100.00%	957

Kaeo-Whangaroa – postpone decision on Stage 2 works

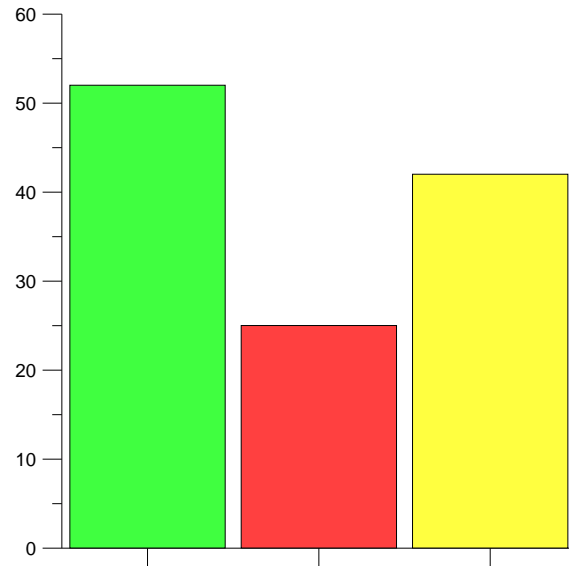
Question responses: 121 (12.64%)



	% Total	% Answer	Count
Agree	5.33%	42.15%	51
Disagree	2.93%	23.14%	28
Other	4.39%	34.71%	42
[No Response]	87.36%	--	836
Total	100.00%	100.00%	957

Kerikeri-Waipapa – construct spillway to reduce downstream flooding

Question responses: 119 (12.43%)

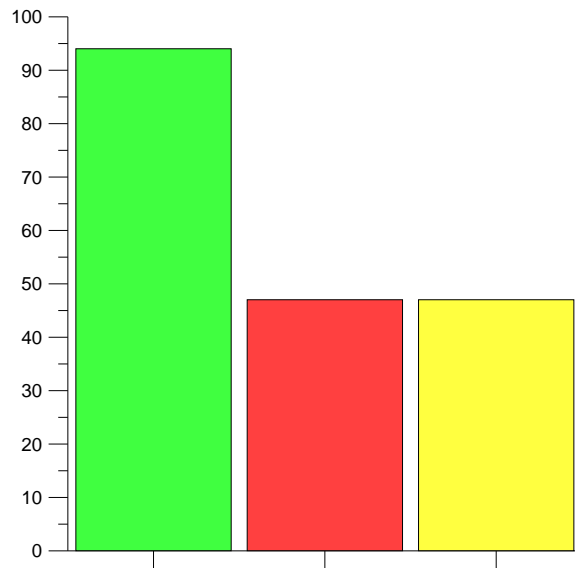


	% Total	% Answer	Count
Agree	5.43%	43.70%	52
Disagree	2.61%	21.01%	25
Other	4.39%	35.29%	42
[No Response]	87.57%	--	838
Total	100.00%	100.00%	957

6. Mid-North bus service

Question responses: 188 (19.64%)

Proposed approach: A trial bus service, paid for by properties near the route.



	% Total	% Answer	Count
■ Agree	9.82%	50.00%	94
■ Disagree	4.91%	25.00%	47
■ Other	4.91%	25.00%	47
■ [No Response]	80.36%	--	769
Total	100.00%	100.00%	957



Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Key Issues:

Comments (Agree v Disagree Analysis)

1. Your rates - Proposed approach: A 5% increase (\$8.70 on average) in targeted region-wide rates to fund improved freshwater management, flood hazard information, environmental projects, community project support, better digital services and customer research.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Harvey Schroyen	LTP15-11	I also wonder if the NRC brief of services is steadily increasing and widening to include more and more non-core services.
Agree	Mr Phil Yates	LTP15-12	I'd rather a rates increase than a services cut.
Agree	Ms Jenny Kirk	LTP15-67	Yes - increased flood protection is necessary, and improving freshwater management, particularly. Also support for community projects.
Agree	Mrs Melissa Leahy	LTP15-131	However I believe that rates should be capped for property over a certain size, i.e. 50 acres. Our property is 100 acres & the rates are over \$6k, as you can imagine this is a huge amount when you are trying to run a small farm. The farm is in lovely area hence that high GV on the land however we do not want to subdivide because the rates are so high, I would benefit the whole area that large pockets of land & bush are left as just that, undeveloped however high rates do not help.
Agree	Mrs Tanya Swain	LTP15-137	Rates are too low in comparison to the rest of NZ and if we wish to maintain our level of infrastructure then rates need to increase
Agree	Terry Hassall	LTP15-141	Agree Option 1. I don't support arts centre funding as this is a subject for local bodies, Far North District Council in my case. Land management new spends ok.
Agree	Mr Rod Brown	LTP15-143	We consider that NRC is insufficiently funded for the tasks that it is expected to perform.
Agree	Waimate North Landcare	LTP15-311	Waimate North Landcare Trust Inc (WNLC) commends the NRC for increasing the amount allocated to the environmental fund, especially in light of the failure of central government to adequately resource the Department of Conservation and other entities working to protect biodiversity and enhanced environmental standards.
Agree	Oliver Krollmann	LTP15-160	Given the fact that there was no rate increase last year I'm happy with a one-time 5% increase, but I'd like to ask NRC to stick to the forecasted average rate increase of 2% to 3% per year in the future.
Agree	Mrs Kelly Stratford	LTP15-221	Improve monitoring and enforcement of land owners clearing streams on their property. Improve monitoring and enforcement of toileting being chucked overboard from yachts in marinas and moored in our rivers and Bays.
Agree	Ms Janine McVeagh	LTP15-259	Community consultation is essential, especially in the more remote areas.

1. Your rates - Proposed approach: A 5% increase (\$8.70 on average) in targeted region-wide rates to fund improved freshwater management, flood hazard information, environmental projects, community project support, better digital services and customer research.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Ms Wendy Jones	LTP15-302	We need to revegetate our steep hillsides and allow former swamps to revert as well as fencing off creeks and rivers from stock and planting the banks, in order to slow down and retain more water in the soil and reduce the severity of flood events
Agree	Mr Chris Richmond	LTP15-304	Prioritise for freshwater management, and environmental projects
Agree	Mr Rueben Taipari Porter	LTP15-356	Should budget should be spent on our environment protection plan?
Agree	Hugh Cole-Baker	LTP15-405	Improved water quality is vital for farming, pastoral and cropping. Household use and recreation flood hazard information is useful to road users, land developers. Communities are being encouraged to be proactive in environmental projects e.g. landcare groups, and provide voluntary labour in many projects, so support in expertise and costs is invaluable.
Agree	Gerry Brackenbury	LTP15-499	The Pukenui Trust (the Trust) supports the proposed rate increase. Funding from NRC has previously helped the trust reduce various pest species within Pukenui / WEstern Hills Forest. The Trust wishes to see NRC continue and expand its environmental and educational activities, for the betterment of Northlanders. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Agree	Royce Kokich	LTP15-503	Submitter supports the proposal to put more resources into freshwater management. Submitter proposes that priority for the increased capacity should be given to existing collaborative catchment groups, before contemplating others. Submitter supports the proposal to increase the Environment Fund. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Agree	Pamela Stevens	LTP15-506	Rates - Yes happy with that
Agree	Allister McCahon	LTP15-586	Submitter supports an increase in resources for freshwater management. Notes that priority for the increased capacity should be given to ensuring the current collaborative catchment groups are well served before contemplating others. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Agree	Northland Inc. (David Wilson)	LTP15-609	The submitter is pleased to see the increased contribution of operational funding available to their organisation for the regional promotion activity proposal that NRC requested. Submitter requests that NRC retain the level of support proposed within the consultation document for Northland Inc. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

1. Your rates - Proposed approach: A 5% increase (\$8.70 on average) in targeted region-wide rates to fund improved freshwater management, flood hazard information, environmental projects, community project support, better digital services and customer research.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Te Runanga A Iwi O Ngapuhi (Allen Wihongi)	LTP15-650	Submitter supports increased funding for the Environment fund, and funding to improve freshwater management. Proposes that priority be given to existing catchment group before contemplating new groups. Submitter seeks a focus on Civil Defence Plans for flood prone areas, and funds allocated to climate change related resilience. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Agree	Patuhararkeke Te Iwi Trust Board (Juliane Chetham)	LTP15-841	Submitter supports the focus on freshwater and increased resourcing for catchment groups, and suggests that adequate funding be in place for existing groups before new groups are initiated. Submitter raises concern the amount of funding that is proposed is not adequate and should be increased. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Agree	Chantelle Bryan	LTP15-861	Far North only
Agree	Gertraud Ostwald	LTP15-921	Submitter agrees with the increase for the coming year only. Submitter supports the idea of subsidising non-toxic farming practices. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Agree	Jan May	LTP15-991	More funding needs to be available to assist preservation of fresh water. By assisting fencing etc. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Agree	Mr Michael Hayes	LTP15-992	Agree to small rate increase (targeted?) region wide for core environmental issues but not for growth in arts sector or digital services. Both are district council functions.
Agree	Ms Marianna Young	LTP15-1002	We support council's proposals to increase funding for freshwater management, pests, increase awareness of Kauri dieback, sea cleaners, the native bird recovery centre, the Environment Fund, Lake and Soil monitoring. In addition to the above, more technical and financial assistance should be available for community groups involved in improving water quality. Significantly more funding should be made available for pest control. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

1. Your rates - Proposed approach: A 5% increase (\$8.70 on average) in targeted region-wide rates to fund improved freshwater management, flood hazard information, environmental projects, community project support, better digital services and customer research.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Department of Conservation (Ms Sue Reed-Thomas)	LTP15-1009	The Department supports the commitment to increased investment in collaborative catchment management, increased engagement and involvement with Northlander's, increased investment in biological restoration, Kauri dieback, the Nevironment Fund and increased funding for biodiversity and pest management. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Mr Nigel Studdart	LTP15-6	I believe the council needs to produce a budget to suit its current needs without increasing rates. This is simply another rate rise to disappear into the council coffers. I will absolutely oppose this.
Disagree	C Parkes	LTP15-25	The submitter protests and rejects the increase as, coupled with Whangarei District Council's proposed increase, this places too heavy a burden on low/fixed income people. 2% for the 2015 year is more acceptable. {NRC staff note: refer to handwritten submission.}
Disagree	Darryl Stringer	LTP15-29	Why doesnt this online portal give the same 3 options as the hard copies that came with the posted newsletter? This is a different format entirely. Where is the consistency?
Disagree	Mr Ken Bilyard	LTP15-46	Do more for less, instead of less for more.
Disagree	Mr Bart van der Meer	LTP15-125	1. Community project support should not be as limited as suggested. This funding should be contestable. There are many more not-for-profits operating Northland wide that should have the opportunity to apply to this fund. Some potentially can have a huge impact. 2. Improving digital services and research are great, but are they not one-off projects, that is: the \$206k is spent once to improve, not each year?
Disagree	Mr Tony Hamilton	LTP15-68	My income is only adjusted in accordance with the rate of inflation. My payment of rates should not increase by more than the rate of inflation. The NRC should budget to spend only what is received as income. There is always a need to prioritise spending & that is what is required & the NRC budget should be refined so that the NRC does not impose unreasonable increases (anything above the inflation), which are particularly onerous on ratepayers with fixed incomes. No increase above inflation

1. Your rates - Proposed approach: A 5% increase (\$8.70 on average) in targeted region-wide rates to fund improved freshwater management, flood hazard information, environmental projects, community project support, better digital services and customer research.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	<p>Your proposed rate increases are well above the rate of inflation and reflects an inability to reprioritise existing expenditure. A process that every private sector business has been financially forced to undertake since the beginnings of the global financial crisis. We would argue that there should be no increases above Northland's CPI and every effort be made to maintain a nil increase until there is a clear rebound in the economy. Community Projects - Farmers of New Inc. opposes local government slush funds for ad hoc projects. If the Bird Recovery Centre and Sea Cleaners are important ongoing they should be considered part of NRC core business to improve environmental outcomes, considered contractors, and funded under the general overhead of the appropriate department. Fund through existing resources. Strongly opposed to funding the "art sector". Lake and soil monitoring - While this request for funding has merit on the surface we must ask why it is so important now and has not been in the past? We struggle to understand the value as the explanation does not outline empirical outcomes that can be measured and a cost benefit determination. In today's economic climate it is important that the Council remain fiscally prudent. You are requesting increasing the community's costs with nothing to substantiate ratepayer real value. Its fine collecting data but have we really identified a problem? What are the implications resulting from the information gathered? Action Required: If considered important fund through existing overhead through reprioritisation. Information technology - While we understand the need for continual improvement in digital technologies this should NOT be considered a new capital item requiring new rate funding. Ongoing improvements should be funded as part of general overhead as an expense like everyone else in the commercial world. It is a component of your communication programme. Action Required: Fund through existing resources. Flood hazard webcams and land surveys -This funding requirement is clearly a "nice to have" rather than a need with the simple fact the Council has yet to determine where to locate the additional technology. This appears to be an ad hoc request for funds with little understanding of what future requirements will be. Therefore, based on information provided, we cannot support the request and nor would any competent board of directors in the private sector. Action Required: Do not fund{NRC staff note: refer to original submission.}</p>

1. Your rates - Proposed approach: A 5% increase (\$8.70 on average) in targeted region-wide rates to fund improved freshwater management, flood hazard information, environmental projects, community project support, better digital services and customer research.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	John Hughes	LTP15-109	The costs of living for most Northlands is already too high. Average citizens can't afford health or legal care, and young people can't afford to buy homes. More needs to change before rates can be increased, Rating is also a "no-no". {NRC staff note: Refer to original submission.}
Disagree	David Scoffham	LTP15-149	Were Northland's economy in better shape there would be more ratepayers to fund your various proposals, most of which are important & relevant. But Northland's economy is struggling & neglected. That only 9% of your operating budget is dedicated to economic development is quite wrong. It should have more emphasis & priority. More effort is required to change central government priorities to promote subsidies & incentives for business development. {NRC staff note: refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Mr Croydon Thompson	LTP15-150	No extra spending, e.g. digital services. Increase to be no more than .8% which is current inflation rate as at 13 April 2015.
Disagree	Te Ukaipo Te Runanga o Whaingaro (Mr Eljon Fitzgerald)	LTP15-204	Rating increases are an all-to-easy option for council. Creative and innovative fundraising and revenue generation is needed from other sources!!
Disagree	Mrs Raewyn Bardsley	LTP15-388	I strenuously object. As a ratepayer I feel I pay enough already without putting more levies on us.
Disagree	Fiona King	LTP15-489	Submitter does not support funding of arts. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Walter Yovich	LTP15-513	Whangarei commercial rates are grossly excessive.
Disagree	Federated Farmers (Richard Gardner)	LTP15-517	Submitter raises concern about rating system, rate increase distribution, and that increases should be kept in line with inflation. Submitter recommends: Council adopt "option 2" regarding rates and review its own internal operations; effluent monitoring charges are kept as low as possible; biodiversity and pest management spending is reviewed; council proceed with extra spending on freshwater management, biodiversity and pest management. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

1. Your rates - Proposed approach: A 5% increase (\$8.70 on average) in targeted region-wide rates to fund improved freshwater management, flood hazard information, environmental projects, community project support, better digital services and customer research.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Dempster	LTP15-927	Submitter challenges the proposed rate increase, and states that the Annual Uniform charge is not appropriate, and it is not appropriate to rate each unit separately. States that the rates increase does not reflect any additional services, and could threaten small businesses. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Disagree	Peter King	LTP15-943	NRC does more than enough in this area now - more is not warranted.
Other	Mr Zvone Vodnik	LTP15-10	I only support the increase if NO FLUORIDE is ever added.
Other	Mr Bart van der Meer	LTP15-195	We would like the Community project support not to be limited to three organisations as suggested, but contestable. We believe Volunteering Whangarei/Northland should have an opportunity to apply for support.{NRC staff note: in attached files the submitter provides statistical data regarding volunteers.}
Other	Ms Anonymous Anonymous	LTP15-155	I approve of additional spending on freshwater management, flood hazard managements and particularly customer research (you clearly don't know what your constituents think of you) and digital services (your online consultation portal is terrible). I object to your community projects, not because these are bad projects but it's nonsensical why you'd consult on \$9k on arts but propose no consultation on "large" purchases of land for "environmental benefit".
Other	Miss Lucre Pfefferman	LTP15-306	Please refer to attached document
Other	Mr Vincent Cocurullo	LTP15-307	Proposed Rates: I am opposed a rates increase of no greater than 5% as this is mainly affecting the CBD rate payers of Whangarei and with the combined affect of the WDC rate intake will mean that some rate payers will be paying over a 30% increase. {NRC staff note: refer to submitter's material for additional comments on prudent financial stewardship, creativity in options analysis, and suggestions on appropriate spending on council priorities.}
Other	Mr Roger Hall	LTP15-358	No Comment
Other	Sharon Kaipo	LTP15-412	Submitter notes rates rises are inevitable but those responsible for spending money need to do a better job. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Other	Kaipara District Council (John Robertson)	LTP15-468	Submitter supports increased funding for freshwater resources and hydrology monitoring. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}

1. Your rates - Proposed approach: A 5% increase (\$8.70 on average) in targeted region-wide rates to fund improved freshwater management, flood hazard information, environmental projects, community project support, better digital services and customer research.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Other	Peter Dod	LTP15-470	Do not support economic growth in the arts sector. Debatable to support community projects - there are many that do good work.
Other	Northland District Health Board (Clair Mills)	LTP15-759	Submitter states that funding for freshwater management seems very inadequate, and that funding should be increased and greater priority given to improving freshwater quality. Submitter questions the strategy behind the community project funding, particularly why arts funding is not better supported, and states that it would be desirable for funding to go to Northland based organisations. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Other	Snow Tane	LTP15-837	We currently have a major issue with Wild Ginger on Te Roroa whenua in particular the Waipoua River Valley area commonly known as the Waipoua Forest Settlement. When conducting a regular review over this area I saw the impact of Wild Ginger which is growing and spreading rapidly through the valley. Compartments 65, 66 and 14 are areas urgently requiring attention and we are reviewing how we can contain the spread and destroy what's there. Your thoughts and or assistance is much appreciated.
Other	Far North District Council (John Carter)	LTP15-893	Submitter supports increase providing there is community support for increased service. Requests consideration that some of the Investment and Growth Reserve Fund and/or the \$1.7M of investment income be transferred in 2015/16 for economic development projects. Submitter supports collaborative catchment management but questions fund spending, questions rationale for the three community projects, and supports lake, soil and flood work. {NRC staff note: Please read section in original submission}
Other	Gilda Brown	LTP15-922	Not sure
Other	Warwick Turner	LTP15-925	Submitter states that the proposed rating levy is fundamentally flawed, and that one parcel of land should be subject to one set of rates levy. Submitter states that the same criteria should be applied to the suburbs as to commercial areas. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}

1. Your rates - Proposed approach: A 5% increase (\$8.70 on average) in targeted region-wide rates to fund improved freshwater management, flood hazard information, environmental projects, community project support, better digital services and customer research.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Other	Waikarere Gregory	LTP15-958	As a descendant of the peoples of Lake Tangonge the submitter has strong views about issues relating the both flood water schemes and waste water schemes. The following measures are suggested; 1. Pressure on storm water services can be eased by collection devices/tanks.This should be required for new subdivision and buildings. 2.New subdivision and buildings should have on site waste water treatment to relieve pressure on the existing reticulated system. . NRC staff note: Refer to submission
Other	Mr David Lourie	LTP15-1003	Support 2.3.3 Lake and Soil Monitoring {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission}
Other	Gary Mills	LTP15-1027	The submitter strongly disagrees with the 100% increase in rates in 2015. The submitter states that they have made a number of improvements to their buildings over the past two years to improve workplace safety. They expect rates increases but not all at once. The submitter requests that council is reasonable and spreads rate increases over a few years. (NRC staff comment. See full submissions for details)

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Brian Wintle	LTP15-4	I am in favour of option 1 but the council must do its part in providing bylaws for the control of cats in the area. Be this compulsory chipping of domestic cats with fines for having a cat not under control in the area. Trapping of cats at night by authorised persons and putting down any caught animals.
Agree	Mr Jeremy Crisp	LTP15-5	My property is in darch point road, reotahi. My neighbour has a large amount of ginger growing on his property. This is the type of weed I would like to see gone. Also, the upkeep of drains and culverts.
Agree	Mick Buckley	LTP15-9	This is an excellent idea. I fully support a solid funding base for pest management at Whangarei Heads. Both the Landcare Forum and BHCT are excellent organisations doing wonderful work making a significant difference to our area. You say you prefer Option 1. I'm happy with that because it gets pest management funded. My preference would be for Option 2. It is fairer to low income households. People with large high value properties benefit more and can pay more. I'm against Option 3.
Agree	Mr Harvey Schroyen	LTP15-11	The fixed rate seems reasonable for all , Option 1 on the mailout
Agree	Mr Phil Yates	LTP15-12	As a resident in the area affected, I'd say it's vital work.
Agree	Dr Richard Davies	LTP15-14	1. THIS needs to be ring fenced for kiwi predator control and weed work and not used for other projects in the future. 2. WH pest management benefits the wider community to in terms of amenity and tourism and providing a sanctuary for endangered native plants and animals . The local community already put a lot into the pest and weed control programme (eg volunteer work, acceptance of dog and cat control). The costs should not fall entirely on the local community
Agree	William and Carol Andrewes and Vernal	LTP15-19	We have a property at 47 Harambee road Taiharuru rated under William Andrewes and Carol Vernal. Could you note us down as going to support option 1.
Agree	Catherine McNamara	LTP15-22	I strongly support this initiative. {NRC staff comment: please refer to submitter's handwritten submission for complete details.}
Agree	Mrs Gail Green	LTP15-30	I feel this is fair but want to ensure that there is a realistic amount of funding put aside to deal to the out-of-control privet and tobacco weed on the road-sides and the Nook area - also is there any proposal to cut back the privet on Soloman's point? This is a huge waste of prime land that needs to be got under control!

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Alan Hulley	LTP15-32	The submitters prefer a targeted rate approach and identify Option 2 as their second preferred option. {NRC staff comment: Refer to submitter's full submission.}
Agree	Mr Kane McElrea	LTP15-33	I believe this targeted rate is a good idea and a way of sustaining ongoing community led conservation work. Targeted rates like this one should be introduced in other areas of Northland to ensure ongoing community conservation work can continue and be built upon and developed further
Agree	F. Harvey Gadd	LTP15-36	The submitter states that as an active volunteer combating pests and weeds on the side of Mt Aubrey he would hate to see funding reduced in any way. {NRC staff note: refer to emailed submission.}
Agree	Elizabeth Gadd	LTP15-37	The submitter would hate to see funding reduced in anyway as the funding and volunteer work has increased the population of kiwis by 10 fold over the last ten years. {NRC staff note: refer to emailed submission.}
Agree	Murray and Heather Bradley	LTP15-38	The submitters state that as ratepayers in the Parua Bay area they prefer Option 1 for Whangarei Heads Pest Management Fixed Rate on Local Properties.
Agree	Mrs Linda Lloyd	LTP15-44	I support this proposal for Whangarei Heads Pest Management. The predator trapping work done over the last 15 years has proven to be hugely effective and has resulted in a significantly increased rate of survival for kiwi chicks (from 5% survival rate 60%), as well as a vastly increased adult population (up from 80 to 500 in 2014). Without ongoing financial resourcing of this trapping programme, the gains made in the past 15 years will be very quickly eroded.
Agree	Karel and Robin Lieffering	LTP15-50	The submitters state that as residents in the Whangarei Heads area, as ratepayers, they support the \$50 flat fee for pest control in the Whangarei Heads.
Agree	Ms Jessica Lloyd	LTP15-54	I entirely support this proposal for predator control and weed work. Whangarei Heads predator trapping programme over the last 15 years has been hugely successful and kiwi numbers have improved dramatically. Without ongoing financial resourcing, the important gains made (kiwi population / chick survival) to date will be in jeopardy.

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Ben Barr	LTP15-59	As an ecologist/ lecturer of Conservation and Environmental Management at Northtec/ Heads ratepayer I see this rate as a ground-breaking initiative that will ensure the ongoing survival of our most iconic species. The kiwi programme has made huge gains since 2002 and this rate will ensure it does not go backwards. The education opportunities this project provides are vast, and I see it providing many indirect employment opportunities (guided walks etc) and diversifying and enriching our economy.
Agree	Mrs Tracey McKenzie	LTP15-65	Work to date has been fantastic and very successful - funding to support the voluntary work would be great.
Agree	Mr Paul Mellor	LTP15-70	I'm fully supportive of the targeted rates. With the Pataua south area targeted for the charge I would expect better service it's than it gets currently. I don't think the current service in Pataua South is effective. There needs to be better communication coordination and kiwi releases. There's not even ongoing updates in bridging the gap about the value given to the rate payer. I don't think the opinion of submitters outside the targeted rates area should have any weight in the decision
Agree	Rolf Mueller-Glodde	LTP15-78	Whangarei Heads residents to decide on fixed or LV-based targeted rate)
Agree	Jenny Parker	LTP15-82	I want to vote for "OPTION - fixed rate on local properties.
Agree	Karen Whitley	LTP15-89	I would prefer the option 1 to continue for pest and weed control. We already trap rats and possums on our property as well as destroying weeds. I would have to say that I am not impressed with the number of roadside weeds such as Gorse, Tobacco plant and Moth vine that is around Parua Bay. Everywhere else out here appears to have been sprayed but not Parua Bay itself. There is also a lot of Ealiagnes (spelling) We would appreciate this being attended to. Thanks for the work you do out here.
Agree	Mrs Glenis Henry	LTP15-94	As a ratepayer in the proposed targeted rate area I am fully in support of the work carried out for kiwi predator control and weed work in the area and understand and support the need for ongoing resourcing of this work from the area. It is wonderful to be able to hear more and more kiwi from our property and we want our great grandchildren to do the same. One dollar per week is great value for money for this!
Agree	Mrs Melissa Leahy	LTP15-131	Again, we have a high GV on our farm property the rates are high enough as it is without adding in the cost of pest management, \$50 per title is more reasonable.

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr George McKenzie	LTP15-135	More information needs to be given to the ratepayers in the Heads area re: the spread of noxious weeds and the need of all landowner/tenants to help control the spread of these weeds within their properties.
Agree	Mr Rod Brown	LTP15-143	This area has done some remarkable pest management over 5 years supported by an NRC region wide rate. There are other deserving pest management areas including for example the entire 240000 ha, 175km Kiwi Coast initiative so the Whangarei Heads, having been seeded should now stand alone on local rating support.
Agree	Helen Moodie	LTP15-145	I absolutely support this targeted rate. Whangarei Heads is a special place and the cost of \$1/week is not excessive to raise the resources to ensure that it remains that way.
Agree	Mr Brian Taylor	LTP15-147	My wife & I prefer Option 1 – Fixed rate on local properties.
Agree	Waimate North Landcare	LTP15-311	1. The right of a community to request such a targeted rate is supported. 2. The draft plan places emphasis on the private benefit and places insufficient value on regional and national benefit. 3. WNLC is concerned this may become the default paradigm for environmental protection work. Poor communities throughout Northland with environmental values as high or exceeding Whangarei Heads cannot rely on this model, nor can communities without the human resources required.
Agree	Ms Wendy Holland	LTP15-156	Whangarei Heads is a very special place with incredibly high ecological values. Whangarei Heads is home to many nationally and regionally significant species including endemic species – that is species that are not found anywhere else on the planet such as the small tree Pseudowintera insperata (only found on Mt Manaia and Bream Head). We live within an incredible ecological hotspot. {NRC staff note: please refer to detailed submission.}
Agree	Oliver Krollmann	LTP15-160	I don't live in that area, so can't speak for the people who'd have to pay for it, but it is an activity that is well worth it, and I'd even be willing to contribute to it, despite not living there.

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mrs Elizabeth Gregan	LTP15-161	I grew up in the area rarely hearing kiwi and never seeing them, now they are frequently heard and seen. I think this an amazing achievement that should be supported to continue through predator trapping. The gains made in the past 15 years will soon be lost without the continued funding. I believe without the trapping programme kiwi in Whangarei Heads would be gone, trapping has been shown to increase survival of kiwi chicks to 60% so please introduce a fixed rate on local properties to fund it
Agree	mr geoffrey pike	LTP15-162	Conservation awareness and support has grown steadily, especially over the last 10yrs. It seems sensible and appropriate to apply a fixed rate on property owners of the area who will receive a direct benefit of improved ecology in their neighbourhood. From my experience with BHCT the continuity of funding is one of our greatest challenges, and this will certainly help. \$85k for the area proposed is not a lot, so expectations need to be clear from the out set.
Agree	Mrs Helen Beran	LTP15-165	The local community has been working hard on pest management and we are starting to see the benefits of this. I wish this to continue.
Agree	Mr Terry Goodall	LTP15-167	Essential! Once the pests take over, the effort & cost expand! DO IT NOW!
Agree	Jeanette King	LTP15-171	Whangarei Heads has been very grateful for the CPCA funding for pest control which is to finish soon. This valuable work needs to continue and a targeted rate would do this as it is increasingly difficult to acquire sufficient grant money.
Agree	Mr Philip King	LTP15-175	Enormous progress has been made by local Landcare groups over 15 years toward protecting kiwi & improving bio-diversity. Funders will become increasingly reluctant to grant us money having given their support for so many years. With central government support diminishing groups can only look to local residents for support. The targeted rate proposed would provide financial support to ensure the good work already done can be continued. {NRC staff note: refer to original submission.}
Agree	Mrs Fay Clayton	LTP15-180	I totally support Option 1 - (set rate per of \$50 rating unit). A targeted rate means that the work being done is paid for by those that benefit from it the most. Without the necessary ongoing funding, the considerable amount of money spent and massive labour and dedication input to the project to save the Whangarei Heads kiwi population will be wasted. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission for additional comments.}

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Bream Head Conservation Trust	LTP15-201	Focus should be wider than kiwi predators & weeds. Kiwi recovery has been effective label energising local groups but isn't appropriate for regional predator eradication project. Regional outcome should be repair & restoration of biodiversity in the Manaia ecological district/Whangarei Heads peninsula. This project should then be demo model for comprehensive long term regional project integrating restored natural areas in the east coast maritime zone and offshore islands. {Refer to complete sub}
Agree	Logan Carter	LTP15-290	We think that it is very important to continue the pest control work which has been done in the Whangarei Heads area. Without ongoing pest control we would lose the environment which so much hard work has created. The future of the reserves as a native bird refuge would be severely jeopardised. This would be a great loss both locally and also regionally.
Agree	Mrs Megan Topia	LTP15-225	The Northland Kiwi Forum Working Group strongly supports the targeted rate for pest control at Whangarei Heads. The Whangarei Heads Landcare Forum is a proven leader in kiwi conservation in Northland. The proposed targeted rate for the Whangarei Heads area offers a new & innovative way to reduce the reliance on external funding & will provide this exceptional community project with the security they need to continue with their success in kiwi recovery. {NRC staff note: see detailed submission.}
Agree	Mr Martin Hunt	LTP15-234	The Whangarei Heads kiwi recovery (BYK) project is highly successful, a targeted rate would significantly support and ensure it's continuity. Invasive weeds are an escalating problem which needs a planned and ongoing community strategy. However Council should not view the proposed rate as more than a token toward weed control, there is a huge amount of expensive work to do on infestations of Eleagnus, Ginger, Moth plant etc prior to 'handing over' to community groups
Agree	Mr Peter Molesworth	LTP15-244	Yes it is vitally important to continue with the great work that has been done with predator control in Whangarei heads. I own land in Whangarei heads but live in Auckland. I would be very happy to pay \$50 per year. In fact I think it should be more like \$100 per year. \$50 is just \$1 a week so surely why not make it \$100 per property. Then you would have double the resource money. Whangarei heads is already establishing itself as a well known kiwi breeding area

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Michael Winch	LTP15-285	We would like to see more pest and weed control carried out over the whole region and be paid for by general rates.
Agree	Ms Wendy Jones	LTP15-302	Conserving what we have is a top priority
Agree	Ms Melissa Arseneault	LTP15-308	The work done today has resulted in significant environmental benefits within this area. However there is still a lot more to do. If this work does not continue then all the benefits gained over the years will be lost.
Agree	Mr Todd Hamilton	LTP15-313	The Whangarei Heads Landcare Forum Inc (WHLF) agrees with the proposed targeted rate for the Whangarei Heads area for the funding of pest management in that area. The WHLF strongly supports option 1 – Rate set at \$50 a year per rating unit. {NRC staff note: please refer to detailed additional material provided in support of this submission.}
Agree	Ms Marilyn Berry	LTP15-353	Over the 30 years I have lived at Whangarei Heads there has been a huge increase in pest plants - while much effort has been put into pest animal control I feel the area has urgent need of weed control - specifically: kapok vine, woolly nightshade, queen of the night, smilax, eleagnus, lantana, etc etc
Agree	Mrs Ngaire Tyson	LTP15-384	This innovative approach to resourcing kiwi predator control and weed work is fantastic. The hard work done by the Whangarei Heads communities over many years needs ongoing support and this is one way of achieving this. The results obtained to date have been remarkable, such as an increase in kiwi from 80 to over 500 in just 10 years. There is no where else in NZ like this!
Agree	Jan Boyes	LTP15-386	The last 5 years have shown this approach can be very successful. However I know lots of pests are on 'Public' land, and lots of funding should come from general rates, government help etc
Agree	Mr Camm Michael	LTP15-402	I support this proposal. On the Tutukaka Coast we have a similar predator control programme and the positive results this has enabled both for kiwi and reintroduced pateke is outstanding. Also the presence of locally employed professional trappers has seen the development of strong community ownership of the native species and biodiversity in general. We are seeing the development of tourism now thanks to this. Coastal visitors coming specifically to view these species. targeted rates is a

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Ros Cole-Baker	LTP15-406	The success story that is kiwi numbers recovery at Whāngārei Heads is hugely important for our region, our country, the world and it must continue. We should definitely support this work, but why just the people out at the Whāngārei Heads? While the whole district has helped to pay for the stadium, surely this very special area which looks after our wildlife, is successful and unique, bringing in scientists and tourists, should be supported by everyone.
Agree	Mrs Ngaire Tyson	LTP15-487	The Kiwi Coast supports the proposed targeted rate for the Whangarei Heads area for the funding of pest management area. The Kiwi Coast strongly supports Option 1- Rate set at \$50 a year per rating unit. This small targeted rate (\$1 per week per property) will provide the continuity of community-led conservation at WHangarei Heads and ensure that one of the key foundations of the Kiwi Coast is secure into the future. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Agree	Pamela Stevens	LTP15-506	Totally agree - community input by volunteers is very considerable but needs to be underpinned by funding. Would be happy to commit to increased funding long-term.
Agree	Northland Conservation Board (Jeannie Hogarth)	LTP15-576	The board strongly supports the new targeted rate on properties in Whangarei Heads. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Agree	Anthony Scott	LTP15-613	Predator eradication needs to be improved across the whole Northland area.
Agree	Far North District Council (John Carter)	LTP15-893	Submitter supports the use of a targeted rate, and suggests that if NRC came up with an equitable level of service for intensive pest management across the region in priority areas and corridors, they would consider supporting this as part of a future LTP. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Agree	Whangarei District Council (Ms Judi Crocombe)	LTP15-929	Whangarei District Council supports the ongoing initiative on Pest Management at Whangarei Heads through a targeted rate.
Agree	Ross Clark	LTP15-936	Submitter supports the proposed approach providing there is some flexibility around affordability for some families. Submitter also supports pest management being paid for from general rates as there is a region-wide benefit.{NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Agree	Maureen Rehu	LTP15-955	\$50.00 a year per property is better than \$0.00. So yeah I say!
Agree	Ms Marianna Young	LTP15-1002	We support continued funding of pest management at Whangarei Heads

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Department of Conservation (Ms Sue Reed-Thomas)	LTP15-1009	The department strongly supports the Council's initiative at Whangarei Heads. The Heads contains a number of high conservation value sites. The efforts of this community has seen significant biodiversity gain, particularly Brown Kiwis. The initiative sends a strong message of support to the community. It could be used as a basis for an approach in other areas. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Mr Andrew Wade	LTP15-1	As stated this is a successful community-led programme targeting kiwi predators and certain weeds, why do you need money? If this is already happening you must have a budget for this, so you don't need any more money.
Disagree	Oxborrow	LTP15-2	I spend \$500/annum on pest management (weeds and pest animals). I have weeds and pest animals encroaching from all directions. I have seen no pest management by public or private organisations in the area (Nook road). Where has the funding gone? We now have 20 plus dogs next door in a kiwi sanctuary area. Why? I opt for option 3. No funding. NRC does not care for the environment they waste money on sitting in an office and doing no practical action.
Disagree	Mr. Marc Lawrence	LTP15-13	We believe the option 2 would be the better option with larger land holders paying proportionally more than smaller ones. With regard to weed control, we have witnessed council contractors, spraying the poison - glyphosate, from hoses out of the cabs of trucks. Glyphosate is an extremely dangerous chemical and its use should be stopped! We understand that weed control is a difficult issue for Northland but endangering people's health is not the answer.
Disagree	KB and JA Bradley	LTP15-16	The submitters note they have been poisoning and trapping pests for 30 years at their personal cost. They support Option 3.
Disagree	Mr Keith Russell	LTP15-18	How was the targeted zone determined? Would not a fair proportion of Whangarei City residents use the Heads recreation areas? How many properties in the zone? What areas involved in pest and weed control. Where are they located? How was the \$85,000 determined? I am involved in pest eradication and call monitoring on 1,500 Ha. Annual pest control budget is \$11,000. Would favour a 4th option where a general conservation rate is struck regionwide to assist funding of all community projects.

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Dr John Green	LTP15-20	My wife and I would prefer Option 2, linking the amount paid to the value of property, as there are some quite poor families out at the Heads as well as those comfortably off.
Disagree	Mr Ben Tait	LTP15-23	As a resident of Whangarei Heads I oppose the targeted rate. I do not directly stand to benefit from pest control and resulting increased kiwi numbers. Kiwi are a nationally iconic species. If the decision is to help fund restoration efforts then all of Northland should pay. Personally, I think this is a DOC function, not a regional council function.
Disagree	Mr Allan Pollock	LTP15-27	I support option 2 in that owners of large properties pay a higher percentage, I believe as in our case with owning 1/5 acre section that we should not pay the same as a farmers with larger properties especially as I believe they have a responsibility to look after a large share of pest control on their own properties with some assistance from Council.
Disagree	Mr John McCullough	LTP15-28	I would have thought that DOC provides and managing funding for this function, I am happy with the initiative for kiwi predator control , but believe this should funded and justified by DOC to ensure a Northland wide strategy is implemented and funds allocated accordingly
Disagree	Darryl Stringer	LTP15-29	Again, why doesnt this online portal give the same 3 options as the hard copies that came with newsletter? This is a different format entirely. Where is the consistency?
Disagree	F and M Nicole	LTP15-34	The submitters live in the Whangarei Heads area and support the rate in principle, but specifically support Option 2 as this is more equitable and fair. {NRC staff note: refer to submitter's handwritten submission.}
Disagree	Freda Knox	LTP15-39	The submitter prefers Option 3. It should NOT fall to local ratepayers to deal with pest management of a particular species, regardless of whatever other species would benefit. This amounts to "private funding". Pest Management should be dealt with by Government funding through whatever mechanism is already in place to deal with similar issues elsewhere in NZ, eg - DOC, etc. {NRC staff note: refer to submitter's email.}

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Mr Ken Bilyard	LTP15-46	You propose targeting a small proportion of New Zealanders to support a National treasure. Many people in the targeted area have never been to the Heads Bush and probably never will. Surely this is DOC land, DOC should pay. Why should I pay \$50-00 pa when there are no noxious weeds on my 1/2 Ha property yet large land holders who have large areas of WEEDS will still pay \$50-00. Get real. Best option is to make the area concerned area a National park. You try living on \$25000 per year Then
Disagree	John Hughes	LTP15-109	A worthy cause but it is what council's core business is about?
Disagree	mrs Lisa Salter	LTP15-133	Too much per household
Disagree	mr caleb piggott	LTP15-134	I feel option 2 is better as land value increases the further you head out towards the Heads. For myself we have had huge Norway rat issue and have seen many stoats in our valley. I trap and poison to keep my property a sanctuary but its useless as the population of rodents is migratory and move through our area then on to the heads. If we are to pay an equal amount yet our area doesn't get the same resources that does not seem fair. Therefore rating on land value might address this.
Disagree	Mrs Robyn Broadhurst	LTP15-139	I don't agree with this as I think it is unfair to local ratepayers to fit this cost. I even more so don't agree with option 2 as it is unfair to those with larger properties that may be worth more. I don't know why a larger property benefits more?? I don't think they do. The only way I would agree with option one would be if \$50 was discounted from yearly rates in another area to cover this additional cost.
Disagree	Mr Croydon Thompson	LTP15-150	All of Whangarei should contribute.
Disagree	Te Ukaipo Te Runanga o Whaingaro (Mr Eljon Fitzgerald)	LTP15-204	Rating increases are an all-to-easy option for council. Creative and innovative fundraising and revenue generation is needed from other sources!!
Disagree	Murray Jagger	LTP15-305	Logical strategy. Wrong mechanism. Pest & weed rating should be regional rate & contestable on district by district basis. Some districts with greater outstanding features than others may achieve more funding. Greater voluntary contribution from communities as apposed to an expectation that it will be done on their behalf will be achieved. As a large scale landowner that has participated in weed and pest control for years I will be forced to recover costs from land care group access.{See file}.

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Mrs Carol Jessop	LTP15-310	Should be on all properties - everyone gets to enjoy the results of this work
Disagree	H Barker	LTP15-315	The submitter prefers Option 2 - rate based on land value.
Disagree	Ben Tomason	LTP15-322	The submitter notes Whangarei Heads residents have long supported pest control, many at their own cost, with good results being achieved. NRC and landowner support should continue but the wider public, including DOC, should also pay. Please refer to the original submission for full comments.
Disagree	Mrs Angela Ohlson	LTP15-342	I disagree that local Whangarei Head residents should be levied \$50 a year for kiwi predator control. A better solution would be to ask visitors who attend the kiwi release sessions to pay an entrance fee.
Disagree	Mrs Raewyn Bardsley	LTP15-388	I strenuously object. As a ratepayer I feel I pay enough already without putting more levies on us.
Disagree	Carolyn Bond	LTP15-410	Submitter supports pest eradication however disagrees with rates increase to fund it as managing current costs of the property is difficult. The submitter would also like to be able to select the activities and services WDC and NRC rates cover with sound environmental issues being the benefactor. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Northland District Health Board (Clair Mills)	LTP15-759	Submitter does not support any of the options presented for pest management in Whangarei Heads, as the whole of the Whangarei District potentially benefits, and many non-residents use this area, and therefore rates should be evenly distributed among all Whangarei District rating units. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Craig Mitchell	LTP15-784	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mr Bob Syron	LTP15-825	The submitter has provided a narrative history of native bird populations, pests, and pest control measures in the vicinity of their property. The submitter does not support current policies or proposed targeted rates in this area. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission}

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Eric Jagger	LTP15-940	Submitter strongly opposes a targeted rate for pest and weed control. Submitter is concerned about increased costs for farmers, the impact on local volunteers, and local DOC land not being well maintained. Suggests a camping ground development at Woolshed bay to contribute to funding. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Disagree	MR JOHN HASELDEN	LTP15-999	The submitter objects to the targeted rate on the basis so far proposed. The Bream Head Scenic Reserve & Kiwi Habitat is an outstanding asset to the District, the Region, and indeed the whole country. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission.}
Disagree	Anthony Mercer	LTP15-1006	The submitter is not supportive of the proposed rate for a variety of reasons outlined in their submissions. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission for details.}
Other	Mr Rodney White	LTP15-17	As a Pensioner on a low income my preference is for option 2,(rate on land value). I suspect that the WDC Rate rise will be high and will further impact on my finances.
Other	Rod Gates	LTP15-31	The submitter supports a targeted rate and the proposed area (i.e. Option 1) but emphasises the need for accountability and transparency in the funds' expenditure. The submitter cites the work of the Bream Bay Conservation Trust as a model NRC should follow. {NRC staff note: refer to submitter's email.}
Other	Stuart Park	LTP15-42	I support this, but as a non-local feel I cannot comment.
Other	Mr Bart van der Meer	LTP15-125	I do not have adequate knowledge on this subject.
Other	Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	We have no opinion on this project. Since it is proposed to be a targeted rate we believe it is the affected parties that should make the actual decision. While many environmental advocacy organisations will no doubt support this idea we request the Council weight its determination based on opinions of those who will be actually paying the rate.
Other	Mr Bart van der Meer	LTP15-195	We do not have adequate knowledge on this subject.
Other	Mrs Diana Pearson	LTP15-154	I feel that people with larger properties should not penalise the smaller property owners. So I am agreeable to either option 1 or option 2 . The fixed rate or rate based on land value of local properties. We need to keep up the control of pests and weeds so I am prepared to pay towards the up keep of this.

2. Whangarei Heads pest management - Proposed approach: \$85,000 a year of kiwi predator control and weed work, paid for by a fixed rate on local properties of \$50 a year.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Other	Ms Anonymous Anonymous	LTP15-155	I agree with predator control. I don't understand why only residents in Whangarei Heads should pay the rate. Given the importance of this area to the wider Whangarei community (prime recreational space for locals, and a tourist attraction supporting the local economy) shouldn't the costs be spread over a wider area? Your analysis of reasonable options is weird. How, as a council involved in both environmental protection and economic development, did Option 3 ever get any traction? Nonsense.
Other	Bream Head Conservation Trust	LTP15-201	Pest Management Budget - The \$85k budget is estimated on what performance indicators? If not based on KPIs but on additional rates collected through the new rate that should be transparent in the accounts. NRC Funds Management - A significant part of the proposed targeted rates zone is Crown Land managed by DOC and land owned by the Whangarei District Council. These agencies have statutory responsibilities relating to environmental protection. {NRC staff note: refer to complete submission}
Other	Miss Lucre Pfefferman	LTP15-306	No comment
Other	Mr Vincent Cocurullo	LTP15-307	This clearly falls under the heading of environmental protection. However the plans that show the area concerned show that there will be a planned targeted rate on some (not all) of the properties in this area. Why are these properties being left off? Do they not need protection as well, or they owned by Council and therefore do not have rates taken? This makes no sense, targeted rates are very specific and should only be consulted with the area concerned, and therefore shouldn't the residence
Other	Mr Roger Hall	LTP15-358	No Comment
Other	Hugh Cole-Baker	LTP15-405	We must ensure pest control and weed work is kept up in this very special region so not to compromise work already done!
Other	Sharon Kaipo	LTP15-412	Submitter asks if this will happen in all areas with a \$50 charge on all properties? {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Other	Yvonne and Wayne Steinemann and Parsonson	LTP15-948	We fully support the Whangarei Heads Pest Management project and feel NRC should continue to help fund it as well as a local property targeted rate. This is an example where promotion and celebration of the projects achievements should be publicised more by NRC.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Kane McElrea	LTP15-33	However I think the funding for the Northland rescue helicopter should be guaranteed each year as this is the most important and essential of the life saving organisations. I do not agree that this organisation should have to bid for funding if there is potential they could miss out on funding. They should have priority.
Agree	Mrs Melissa Leahy	LTP15-131	I believe that the organisations like Coastguard & the Rescue Helicopter are very worthy causes.
Agree	Judith Copland	LTP15-132	The use of the helicopter is vital and there should be no cut backs on this service. Time is of essence and the helicopter can go to places people by vehicle can not. Up the rate to cover surf lifesaving by at least \$1 per household.
Agree	Mrs Tanya Swain	LTP15-137	This is a good idea. However, it also starts in our schools I am surprised at the number of children and adults that can't swim in Northland. The schools swimming programme as not very effective. Maybe it should start at the grass roots
Agree	Mr Rod Young	LTP15-152	Important for rural communities to maintain the current emergency helicopter service and appropriate funding should be allocated in the contestable process.
Agree	Miss Maysa Ahrens	LTP15-169	I submit in support of option 1 in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mrs Lynn Allen	LTP15-170	I submit in support of option 1 in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Jonathan Bailey	LTP15-174	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Tony Baker	LTP15-176	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Nicola Bradburn	LTP15-179	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of surf lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Miles Broderick	LTP15-181	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of surf lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mrs Ella Buckle	LTP15-183	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of surf lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mrs Jo Clark-Fairclough	LTP15-184	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of surf lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Ms Natalia Comp	LTP15-185	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of surf lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Ms Toni Cunningham	LTP15-186	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of surf lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mrs Sonia Dickson	LTP15-187	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of surf lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Ms Debbie Fong	LTP15-188	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of surf lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Renie Guthrie	LTP15-194	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Patria Harris	LTP15-196	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Teresa Hill	LTP15-197	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP Review
Agree	Mr Harry Hobson	LTP15-198	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP Review
Agree	Mr Stewart Kahn	LTP15-199	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP Review
Agree	Mr John Kearney	LTP15-200	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP Review
Agree	David Traill	LTP15-202	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Ria Kemp	LTP15-203	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Always thankful to the surfclub and its life guards for keeping my family safe
Agree	Te Ukaipo Te Runanga o Whaingaro (Mr Eljon Fitzgerald)	LTP15-204	The proposed contestable fund would need to be specifically attuned and responsive to the emergency services needs of Northland to enable objective assessment criteria to be establish against which organisations can be measured.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Nicola Thompson	LTP15-205	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. We need funding for surf life saving in Northland, but not to the detriment of the emergency chopper services. Let's spend less money on a 400k public toilet and keep Northlanders safe and alive.
Agree	Julia Baker	LTP15-206	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. The volunteer lifeguards in the Northland region provide an invaluable service to both residents and visitors to the Northland region, providing funding as outlined in option 1, will allow the clubs to enhance and expand the services they already provide.
Agree	Simon Bell	LTP15-207	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Northland Emergency services will benefit immensely and in turn assist the community and keep them safer.
Agree	Rick Stolwerk	LTP15-208	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission. It is important to all emergency services in Northland that they have an equal say & even chance to apply for & contest funding for their individual services. Each service has a proud history of offering outstanding service to residents & for visitors. I see this contestable fund as an opportunity for all services to work in a more harmonious way. {NRC staff note: refer to full submission.}
Agree	John-Michael Hicks	LTP15-209	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission. Surf Life Saving should be funded by the council because it saves lives over summer.
Agree	Christina Punshon	LTP15-212	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. I believe that the Regional Council should support our local emergency services, as we are so widespread & isolated in places throughout Northland, these services are very important
Agree	Roisin Wade	LTP15-213	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission. This voluntary group has been doing great work over the years and needs to be supported. I was mentored by a similar group in Ireland when I was young, and because of this have been able to successfully rescue several people who have been in danger in the water. Including a lady in her 60's around the reef in Ahipara. The commitment from these people & what can be taught to others actually saves lives

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Henry Anderson	LTP15-214	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission. A deserved purpose.
Agree	Ian Williams	LTP15-215	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission. The lifeguards are stalwarts and icons of our coast they deserve better than the current support than they receive and Northland Regional Council is the best conduit for this
Agree	Mr Matthew Williams	LTP15-216	Surf Life Saving acknowledges the global shift to greater transparency across government funding models internationally and have welcomed the opportunity to advocate for a change that allows all emergency services an opportunity to engage constructively and openly with the council on how best to provide emergency services across Northland. {NRC staff note: please see attached material detailing rationale, 3 specific recommendations and breakdown of \$275,000 the agency would seek from the fund.}
Agree	Cameron Low	LTP15-217	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission. I think the drownings over our summer break have only highlighted how important surf lifesaving is to our region. They do so much already on their tight budgets so imagine what the services and training they could provide with more funding.
Agree	Miss Mia Rocher	LTP15-218	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission. We need to have NEST operating as well as other emergency services
Agree	Miss Rebecca Simper	LTP15-220	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission. I think this is a very worthwhile cause to support particularly in our area of the world where we love our beaches. It can save lives!!
Agree	Mr Alex Kane	LTP15-227	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Richard Kannemeyer	LTP15-228	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Liam Leslie	LTP15-229	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Chris Lewis	LTP15-230	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Greg Maddox	LTP15-231	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mrs Kath Manning	LTP15-233	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Hamish McMillan	LTP15-235	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mrs Mischewski Theresa	LTP15-236	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Jordan Moores	LTP15-237	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Keshia Nicolson	LTP15-238	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Ryan Oxborrow	LTP15-239	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Julian Pitman	LTP15-240	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Mitchell Powell	LTP15-241	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Lucy Power	LTP15-242	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr David Quimby	LTP15-245	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Jessica Robinson	LTP15-246	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mrs Bronwyn Ronayne	LTP15-247	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Dane Ronayne	LTP15-248	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Kevin Ross	LTP15-249	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Ryan Saddington	LTP15-250	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Miss Kate Allen	LTP15-251	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Kerry Baker	LTP15-252	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Marissa Belcaster	LTP15-253	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Rodney Brine	LTP15-254	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Nicole Butturini	LTP15-255	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Sean Cahalane	LTP15-256	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr John Chapman	LTP15-257	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Jared Corston	LTP15-258	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Paul Davis	LTP15-260	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Dr Andrew Forsythe	LTP15-261	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mrs Vanessa Fulton	LTP15-262	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Rudi Gabor	LTP15-263	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Taryn Gillespie	LTP15-264	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Dani Gray	LTP15-265	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Tipene Hape	LTP15-266	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mrs Wendy Hunter	LTP15-267	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mrs Bobbie Shatwell	LTP15-268	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Clare Slako	LTP15-269	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mrs Liz Smith	LTP15-270	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Ms Nicolette Stroebel	LTP15-271	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Brendon Tannion	LTP15-272	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mrs Jeanna Tannion	LTP15-273	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Briar Taylor	LTP15-274	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mrs Phillipa Taylor	LTP15-275	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Rory Taylor	LTP15-276	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Dana Thomas	LTP15-277	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Ellie Tuzzolino-Smith	LTP15-278	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mrs Anne Marie Tyson	LTP15-279	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Miss Emma Tyson	LTP15-280	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mr Brad Ward Able	LTP15-281	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mrs Kimberley White	LTP15-282	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Mrs Charmaine Hall	LTP15-284	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Liz Jeffery	LTP15-329	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Agree	Mr Rueben Taipari Porter	LTP15-356	Included should be swimming instructors subsidies for kids lessons. Also should be creating rules and regulations for tourists and summer campers who come north for a holidays and act the clown.
Agree	Mrs Tania Ahrens	LTP15-415	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Suf Life Saving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Dave Comp	LTP15-416	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Suf Life Saving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Anna Crawford	LTP15-418	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Suf Life Saving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Dr Martin Esser	LTP15-419	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Suf Life Saving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review
Agree	Dawn Hutchesson	LTP15-420	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Karen Lee-Johnson	LTP15-421	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Tara Macmillan	LTP15-423	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Doris McLay	LTP15-424	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Joel Morgan	LTP15-425	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Marian Platt	LTP15-426	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Nigel Taylor	LTP15-428	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Ms Fiona Wall	LTP15-429	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Miss Claire Ward	LTP15-430	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Melissa Webb	LTP15-431	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Patele Afeaki	LTP15-432	I Submit in support of Option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr William Armitt	LTP15-433	I Submit in support of Option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr David Attwood	LTP15-434	I Submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Dr Alan Baker	LTP15-435	I Submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Richard Baldwin	LTP15-436	I Submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Ms Bliss Ball	LTP15-437	I Submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Kevin Banton	LTP15-438	I Submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Stephen Batchelor	LTP15-439	I Submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Charles Bayly	LTP15-440	I Submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review. Coastguard is a vital volunteer organisation that saves lives and must be listened to and supported.
Agree	Mr Stephen Bishop	LTP15-441	I Submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review. Protect all who sail in our waters the best way possible.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Ms Irlene Blakeborough	LTP15-442	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Dr John Blissitt	LTP15-444	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review. The funding for the Coast Guard service is completely necessary, and would be a travesty if this excellent service was not up to cutting edge technology with equipment and able to save lives the way they do.
Agree	Mr Martin Bonham	LTP15-445	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Roger Bootten	LTP15-446	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Trent Brooke	LTP15-448	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review. Ruakaka has been a family holiday destination for over 50 years and many times the coastguard has been needed while we have been there. I totally support them and believe there should be government support.
Agree	Mr Gordon Brown	LTP15-449	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Paul Brown	LTP15-451	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Gavin Buckingham	LTP15-453	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Richard Burridge	LTP15-454	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Susan Burridge	LTP15-455	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Clive Calkin	LTP15-456	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Maureen Calkin	LTP15-457	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review. There should be funding available for the Northland Coastguard Units as they are not publically funded and are dependent on communities to help with maintaining the service.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Denis Callesen	LTP15-458	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Paul Campion	LTP15-459	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Alister Candy	LTP15-460	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Aaron Cates	LTP15-461	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Vern Charleswoth	LTP15-462	I submit in support of option 1 and in' support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review. We cannot do without the Coastguard Service, its funding is essential to keep a sound and efficient service operating. We always hear about the number of drowning's, we do not hear about the number of lives saved.
Agree	Mr William Chester	LTP15-464	I submit in support of option 1 and in' support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review. We cannot do without the Coastguard Service, its funding is essential to keep a sound and efficient service operating. We always hear about the number of drowning's, we do not hear about the number of lives saved. Please support so that more lives can be saved.
Agree	Mr Paul Clapton	LTP15-465	I submit in support of option 1 and in' support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Aaron Clark	LTP15-466	I submit in support of option 1 and in' support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Craig Clement	LTP15-467	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Sheryll Clow	LTP15-469	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review. We are forever cutting out services, instead of building rather than maintaining them. A stupid move now will be destroy the future of emergency services. What is one life really worth. Let's use common sense and prepare for the future.
Agree	Mr Colin Page	LTP15-471	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Brian Harricks	LTP15-473	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Frits Schouten	LTP15-475	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Adrian Osborne	LTP15-478	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr James Molloy	LTP15-479	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Denise Larmer	LTP15-480	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Janet Lewis-Richardson	LTP15-481	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Raki Harding	LTP15-482	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Ken Teague	LTP15-483	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Robin Durham	LTP15-485	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Eric Read	LTP15-486	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Steven Cooper	LTP15-488	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Robert Dainty	LTP15-490	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Cameron Fergus	LTP15-491	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Judy Nasarek	LTP15-492	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Robert Horn	LTP15-494	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Gordon French	LTP15-495	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Allan North	LTP15-496	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Kevin Stewart	LTP15-498	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Trevor Vaile	LTP15-500	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Bill Dawes	LTP15-501	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Paul Southam	LTP15-502	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Nickolas Edwards	LTP15-504	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Nicholas Padfield	LTP15-505	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Pamela Stevens	LTP15-506	Yes makes sense.
Agree	Mr Bryce Lott	LTP15-507	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Darlene Haverkamp	LTP15-508	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review. I support "Option 1" for a "Contestable Fund for Emergency Services".
Agree	Leslie Taylor	LTP15-509	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	John William Shanks	LTP15-511	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Jon and Juliana Williams	LTP15-512	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Garry McQuoid	LTP15-514	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Keith McKay	LTP15-515	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Troy Kean	LTP15-516	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mrs Margaret Pasco	LTP15-518	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Antonius Oud	LTP15-519	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	David Lowe	LTP15-520	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Josh Douglas	LTP15-522	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	John Trinder	LTP15-523	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Frank Veldman	LTP15-524	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Kevin Emanuel	LTP15-525	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Barry Young	LTP15-526	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Hendrik Nel	LTP15-527	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Trevor Hullen	LTP15-528	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Justin Dodds	LTP15-529	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Robert Kidd	LTP15-530	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Dean Moore	LTP15-531	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Lynette Kidd	LTP15-532	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Tony Kay	LTP15-533	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mrs Rosalie and Tony Lumley	LTP15-534	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Alan Murgatroyd	LTP15-536	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Elizabeth Kingsford	LTP15-537	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Dr Andrea Smith	LTP15-538	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Grant Summers	LTP15-539	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Graham Smith	LTP15-540	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Leslie Franks	LTP15-541	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Chamber of Commerce (Mr Tony Collins)	LTP15-542	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Jim Fountain	LTP15-543	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Please support Coastguard.
Agree	Dr Charlie Dundas	LTP15-544	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Paul Strong	LTP15-545	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mrs Jesse Tomasen	LTP15-548	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Jonny Gritt	LTP15-549	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Martin Hepi	LTP15-550	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr David Turner	LTP15-551	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Ian Stark	LTP15-552	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Brett Henderson	LTP15-553	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Miss Petra Witana	LTP15-554	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Rhys Wasson	LTP15-555	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Steve Hill	LTP15-556	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Callum Gillespie	LTP15-557	Submitter strongly supports the NRC's preference for a contestable fund for emergency services funding. Submitter believes that the NRC and Coastguard have aligned values and that the support of emergency services is a regional responsibility. Supports a three year fixed term of funding. Submitter forecasts that a request for regional funding for their organisation from the NRC would be of the order of \$360,000. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}557
Agree	Mr Russell Simister	LTP15-558	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr James Foster	LTP15-559	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Briana Joynt	LTP15-560	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Russell Jones	LTP15-561	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Ms Carol Forsyth	LTP15-562	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Eliton Gomes	LTP15-563	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Agree	Mrs Carol Miskelly	LTP15-564	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	David Gray	LTP15-565	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr John Gilding	LTP15-566	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Conrad Pieterse	LTP15-567	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Tim de Souza	LTP15-568	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Terrance Robson	LTP15-569	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Bruce McGregor	LTP15-570	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Andre Pieterse	LTP15-571	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Bunny Wharemate	LTP15-572	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Tim Warren	LTP15-573	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mark Pearson	LTP15-575	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Dennis Karatea	LTP15-578	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Clifford Strydom	LTP15-579	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Rob Finlayson	LTP15-580	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Murray Henderson	LTP15-581	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Nick White	LTP15-582	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Russell Dalhberg	LTP15-583	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Vic Hill	LTP15-584	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Ian Goodison	LTP15-585	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Dr Brian Lonsdale	LTP15-587	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Brad Keith	LTP15-588	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Ben Hamilton	LTP15-589	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Maxwell King	LTP15-590	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Graeme Sherwin	LTP15-591	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Ed Stenner	LTP15-592	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Ian Mason	LTP15-593	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Martin Van Rijswijk	LTP15-594	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr John Hudson	LTP15-595	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Robin Webley	LTP15-596	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Dr David Flaws	LTP15-597	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr William Gibbs	LTP15-598	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Richard Liggins	LTP15-599	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Robin Gemmell	LTP15-600	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Murray Miskelly	LTP15-601	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Ross Wagener	LTP15-602	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Tristram Cheer	LTP15-603	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Graeme Doyle	LTP15-604	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Frederick TeAukura	LTP15-605	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Liani Bliss Ball	LTP15-606	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Terrance Lang	LTP15-607	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Rob Howes	LTP15-608	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Surf Lifesaving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review. Not to compromise or reduce the funding currently provided for NEST.
Agree	Dr David Stallworthy	LTP15-610	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Andrew Ivey	LTP15-611	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mrs Jennifer Pol	LTP15-612	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Mike Rowland	LTP15-614	In support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Northland is a very large and scattered community. It is also growing particularly in tourism and adventure activities. It is vital services and resources are available for what are life saving resources for the population of Northland
Agree	Coastguard Houhora	LTP15-615	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Paul Burgess	LTP15-616	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Benjamin Thomas	LTP15-617	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Iain Gulliford	LTP15-618	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Leith Whatmough	LTP15-619	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Ross Holland	LTP15-620	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Dr Annesley Perera	LTP15-621	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review. Submitter is a proud supporter of the Coastguard after having received assistance from them prior to being a member. Submitter is now a full member. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission.}
Agree	Mrs Derryn White	LTP15-622	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Walter Gibbes	LTP15-623	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Des Hatfull	LTP15-624	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Laurie White	LTP15-625	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Ms Robyn Jones	LTP15-626	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Thanks for the opportunity to have my say.
Agree	Mr Paul Ludeman	LTP15-627	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Barry Henderson	LTP15-629	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Grant McCullum	LTP15-631	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Dale Philips	LTP15-632	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mark Edmonds	LTP15-634	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.
Agree	Mr Alan Sheddan	LTP15-635	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Doug Tayler	LTP15-636	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Christopher Hicks Christopher H	LTP15-637	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review. These guys ne3ed all the help they can get, they do a great job for you and me.
Agree	Mr James Watson	LTP15-638	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Ian Patterson	LTP15-639	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Keep volunteer organizations live and up tp date, save lives at sea and in the surf, too many people drown each year.
Agree	Mr Russell Devin	LTP15-640	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Peter Barton	LTP15-641	I submit in support of Option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP Review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Ken Luke	LTP15-642	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Niki Harris	LTP15-643	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. The submitter expresses their support for including the Coastguard in Emergency Services funding stating that the Coastguard is our Water Emergency Service. {NRC Staff Note: please refer to original submission}
Agree	Mr Kane McEwen	LTP15-645	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Samantha Romeyn	LTP15-646	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Denis Livingston	LTP15-647	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Ian McConnachie	LTP15-648	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Bruce Larsen	LTP15-649	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr David Kelly	LTP15-651	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Brett Rowley	LTP15-652	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Dr Lloyd Jerome	LTP15-654	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Jason Fife	LTP15-655	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Brian Maddox	LTP15-656	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mr Jonathan Urlich	LTP15-657	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Rory Hayes	LTP15-658	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's Submission to the Northland Regional Council's LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Karen Herring	LTP15-661	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Gary Foster	LTP15-662	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Ed Firth	LTP15-663	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Brian Croft	LTP15-664	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Gary Clemmett	LTP15-665	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Supporting the Coastguard submission.
Agree	Dr Kenneth Carr	LTP15-667	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Kate Alexander	LTP15-669	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Alan Alcock	LTP15-671	I submit in support of option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northland Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Shirley Tubbs	LTP15-687	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. As a boat owner with a seafaring family we realise the important service Coastguard bring - can't imagine not having it.
Agree	Mr John Lengyel	LTP15-705	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. I fully support the proposal for a fully integrated rescue service in Northland.
Agree	Mr John Owens	LTP15-712	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. I see first hand the great work these organisations put into saving lives. Give them the resources so their time can be spent on up skilling and equipment renewal and not countless hours of fundraising. So few are doing so much for so many in Northland. Help them to save lives.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Bert van den Berg	LTP15-721	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. The submitter supports financially assisting the Whangarei Volunteer Coast Guard and believes that it is very sad that the same people donating their time and skills to save lives on the ocean are also having to spend more time fund raising to maintain needed equipment. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Agree	Mr Andrew Mackintosh	LTP15-733	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. The COASTGUARD is an essential service for the people of Northland.
Agree	Mr Jim Rentoul	LTP15-738	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Coastguard has helped me in an emergency in the past when no one else could or would.
Agree	Mr Matthew Ryland	LTP15-744	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. All emergency services are needed in the north not just some.
Agree	Mr Stan Terry	LTP15-747	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. I believe that as a strong boating region we need to give Coastguard our total support for the wonderful job they do.
Agree	Mr Benjamin Parker	LTP15-748	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Support any further funding for the Coastguard 100% they do a great job, it's an essential service for Northland.
Agree	Mr Brent Molineaux	LTP15-749	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. The coastguard is such an integral part of northland maritime safety, and the services they provide avoid a lot of breaking news items that would possibly otherwise end in tragedy.
Agree	Mr David Henry	LTP15-752	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Whist the Rescue Helicopter is a vital service, so too are the Coastguard and other services. They all deserve to be on an equal footing when seeking financial support from the tax and rate payers.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Calum McKenzie	LTP15-756	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Funding is a figure in a book but if only one life can be saved then surely it is worthwhile
Agree	Mr Craig Vaughan	LTP15-763	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Mr Roger Taylor	LTP15-765	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Funding for help at sea is very important as more people use our sea.
Agree	Mr Barry Madden	LTP15-815	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. All rescue services should be funded by both Local and Regional Government.
Agree	Mr Ross Farrant	LTP15-819	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. In view of our closeness to the sea and the number of recreational & commercial boats plying our waters we believe the Coast Guard service is an essential part of the fabric of NZ life. In 30+ years of boating we've always remained members of the Coast Guard and last year for the first time required their help which was given us in a most professional manner
Agree	Mr John Ward	LTP15-824	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. The coastguard offer a critical service to recreational boat users and commercial operators. If NRC feels it has a duty to levy ratepayers for emergency services it is illogical not to include this service.
Agree	Mr Brian Jarrald	LTP15-830	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. I fully support all aspects of the submission.
Agree	Mr David Brock	LTP15-831	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. The Coastguard is a vital service for all in Northland. I want my council to support it.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr David Tomkins	LTP15-834	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review It is crucial that emergency services including coastal and marine emergency services are adequately funded and are treated with the highest priority by the Northland Regional Council. I whole heartedly support Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the LTP review.
Agree	Mrs Bernadette Wright	LTP15-838	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Coastguard is vital. Without the services they provide boats in Northland would be in danger. It is as simple as that. Coastguard deserves all the help it can get. They raise a good deal but the extra help would be so valuable.
Agree	Mr Stanley Roberts	LTP15-846	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. I would be prepared to present these and similar comments, but unfortunately we will be away from home at this time traveling about NZ.
Agree	Mr Kurt Jon Ulmer	LTP15-848	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review Coastal safety is not a luxury, but an important priority for Northland and New Zealand. Coastguard is an invaluable organisation, worthy of support by all sectors of our society. Kurt Jon Ulmer
Agree	Mr Antony Egerton	LTP15-852	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. A service that is VITAL to our community, residents and our visitors at all times of year.
Agree	Miss Katherine Reardon	LTP15-856	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Option 1 would allow a better spread of resources to all rescue services while maintaining strong support for the rescue helicopter through the slight increase in rate payers contribution and less wasted time and resource finding and allocating funds.
Agree	Mr Liam McIlveen	LTP15-862	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review Emergency funding is an essential service to the community. Funding must be certain to ensure forward planning of resources and assets.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mrs Michele McAllister	LTP15-866	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review Coastguard save so many people, it should be mandatory that they get their expenses covered for each rescue!
Agree	Mr John Glaze	LTP15-872	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review While I support the proposal, any suggestion that additional Council funds will be freed up for other purposes is fallacious. The increase in the portion of the rates involved is 33%, the same as the increase from \$600K to \$800K. The rate payer is therefore providing the additional funds that might be available for the other emergency services; not NRC.
Agree	Mr Tony Coyle	LTP15-888	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review I fully support our regional body, Coastguard Northern Region, submission. While the NEST helicopter rescue service is undoubtedly a lifesaver and having been involved in search and rescue missions with NEST I also feel other search and rescue operations should be able to participate in any regional funding allocated to the sector.
Agree	Maria Cowin	LTP15-890	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review Northland needs the support of Coastguard Northern Region.
Agree	Mr Graham Petrie	LTP15-892	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review e provision of Council funding for emergency services in isolated areas should be seen by Council and ratepayers as supporting and enhancing Council's core services, objectives and values. The work emergency services do in their communities assist Council in achieving its objectives in a cost effective and efficient manner and the provision of financial support to
Agree	Alex Webster	LTP15-898	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review I will be happy with any action taken, so long as it is done with due diligence and logic.
Agree	Mr Dave Roberts	LTP15-900	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review I think that I as a rate payer I would not mind if the fund was raised to an amount that would guarantee funding for all emergency services as these are essential and should not be treated as a club having to raise there own funds.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Emma Potter	LTP15-903	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review I acknowledge there are many important Emergency Services in our local region and they all should have an equal chance at applying for and receiving funding for the job they undertake.
Agree	Mr Michael Pike	LTP15-905	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review The safety of all citizens should be a top priority of any public body and all citizens should contribute
Agree	Mr Donald Wise	LTP15-908	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review I have a very strong feeling that the role of Primary Funder for these organisations should fall on Central Govt. ,, Not local Govt,, However ,, as Central Govt shirks its responsibilities I support the Proposition as stated By Coastguard
Agree	Mr Richard Storey	LTP15-909	I submit in support of option 1 & in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review I support option 1 for Northland
Agree	Mr Rodney White	LTP15-914	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review.
Agree	Haylee Rhodes	LTP15-915	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. In the north we are surrounded by water and beaching/boating are a huge part of many Northlanders lives. In events where an emergency happens COASTGUARD are vital to a safe and positive outcome. It would be very sad to see their services become unavailable because they did not have financial support.
Agree	Mr Tracy McAlister	LTP15-916	I submit in support of Option 1 and in support of CoastGuard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council LTP review. Funding for the life saving efforts of surf life saving and Coastguard should not be contestable, but should be guaranteed of right on a yearly basis. I therefore support this submission.
Agree	Whangarei District Council (Ms Judi Crocombe)	LTP15-929	WDC supports the proposal but wants to ensure that there is a clear process which enabled the Council to ensure that the needs of surf lifesaving are met. We note the fund is contestable and our concern would be that if funding for surf life saving was not approved, the district council would need to fund that activity. NRC may need to identify elements of emergency services eligible under the proposed fund. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Maureen Rehu	LTP15-955	No amount of money is enough towards these emergency life saving etc organisations, more more I say!
Agree	Mr Michael Hayes	LTP15-992	Agree to rate increase in funding for emergency service as often results from flooding. A role that NRC is meant to monitor and reduce as a core activity.
Agree	Mrs Beverly Kelleway	LTP15-1026	Submitter supports option 1 (create an \$800,000 contestable emergency services fund) and in support of Surf Life Saving Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council Long Term Plan
Agree	Warren Povey	LTP15-1028	Submitter supports option 1 (create an \$800,000 contestable emergency services fund) and in support of Coastguard Northern Region's submission to the Northland Regional Council Long Term Plan
Disagree	Mr Nigel Studdart	LTP15-6	SUBMISSION TO THE NORTHLAND REGIONAL COUNCIL LTP REVIEW: ""
Disagree	Parua Bay Childcare	LTP15-15	I don't understand why both WDC & NRC are happy to put up rates and fees on almost everything EXCEPT the Regional Rescue Helicopter Rate. For the year ended 30 June 2015 we are only paying \$8.03 & next year there will be nothing. Please reconsider omitting this rate "rescue helicopters are an essential part of any community & they need as much funding as they can get. Incorporating it into our rates is the most effective means of obtaining funding. I hope to see us paying in future.
Disagree	Mr Rowan Broadhurst	LTP15-35	I strongly disagree with a contestable fund due to the uncertainty of NEST being able to receive their current level of funding. This financial support is absolutely critical to NEST maintaining there current level of service. Surely no one can disagree with how important this service is to our unique region.
Disagree	Graeme and Christine Ainsworth	LTP15-40	The submitters' preferred option is Option 3. In their view, the council should deliver services from within the budgets set and collected as rates. {NRC Staff note: Please refer to the submitters' letter.}
Disagree	Stuart Park	LTP15-42	It is vital that the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. Non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide the essential service that it does to the people of Northland. Making the funding contestable can only be ideologically driven and is quite unnecessary, since this vital service has demonstrated its value, its professionalism and its efficiency. Don't put that at risk!

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Ms Kirsten Fathers	LTP15-43	Please leave the current funding structure in place. Quick efficient emergency services such as the helicopter are so important in saving lives. It is too important to leave the funding to chance. other funding organisations such as Lotteries & ACC could also be approached for secure funding. ACC esp is in credit & benefits directly from this type of service.
Disagree	Vernon Simpkin	LTP15-45	The current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust should be retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue this essential service to the people of Northland. This Trust has provided exceptional service for many years and we want it to remain this way in the future.
Disagree	Mrs Claire Arnesen	LTP15-47	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Alison Hawke	LTP15-48	The submitter is concerned by proposed funding cuts for NEST and as a ratepayer is happy for a portion of her rates to help pay to secure the rescue helicopter service into the future. {NRC staff note: Please refer to emailed submission.}
Disagree	George Madden	LTP15-49	The submitter would prefer Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. Non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide a essential service to the people of Northland. {NRC staff note: Please refer to faxed submission.}
Disagree	Kirsty Boakes	LTP15-51	The submitter favours Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. Non-contestable funding will provide certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide this essential service. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission.}
Disagree	Mrs Sarah Wale	LTP15-53	I strongly favour Option 2, maintaining the status quo. Contestable funding and no-funding options would be4 highly detrimental to this vital service, which is without exaggeration, a life-line for those of us living away from main centres such as Whangarei and Auckland. Please DO NOT even consider reducing our security by adopting any other option. Option 2 is the only way to secure this vital service.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Mrs Tina Mccullough	LTP15-56	I would favour option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non contestable funding will provide the certainty that the trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. This service is too important to every Northlander and funding is already an issue.
Disagree	Mrs Maureen Sudlow	LTP15-57	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. We are mainly a scattered rural population with sometimes inadequate roading. The Northland Rescue Helicopter is an essential service that needs to be retained with no less than its current funding.
Disagree	Miss Heather Turnbull	LTP15-58	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Kimberley Budrewicz	LTP15-60	I would favour Option 2 to retain current level of funding for NEST - totally essential!
Disagree	Glynis Woodhead	LTP15-61	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. Rather than cutting funding to NEST, we need to be re-allocating funding to the other additional emergency services. For Northland services to have less than \$1m allocated is outrageous. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission.}
Disagree	Bob Turnbull	LTP15-62	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service for the people of Northland. The remaining \$200,000 could be split between those other vital services that apply for a grant.
Disagree	Miss Sharon Bright	LTP15-63	I prefer option 2. We can not afford to lose this service. We need to ensure funding is secure for their ongoing operation for the lives of Northlanders.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Mr Wayne Lajeunesse	LTP15-64	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mrs Tracey McKenzie	LTP15-65	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mr Darren McKenzie	LTP15-66	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Ms Jenny Kirk	LTP15-67	The rescue helicopter service is absolutely essential - especially for such a large, rural community. Ratepayers agreed to pay \$8.03 a year for this service. You are negating that agreement if you go ahead with this contestable proposal. You can still put aside the extra \$200,000 into a contestable fund for other emergency services. But you might also consider providing another \$50,000 to the helicopter service, and leaving \$150,000 for the others to contest.
Disagree	Mr Tony Hamilton	LTP15-68	S 2.5, Supporting Information doc refers to 3 options: 1) obviously favoured by council - increase rate & make it contestable, which in my view inevitably leads to less funding for NEST; 2) maintain the current situation; 3) remove targeted rate & provide no funding for the helicopter or other volunteer organisations. Another option: continue to fund the helicopter with the amount currently collected & use the proposed increase of \$2.65 for the outlined contestable fund for other groups. Do this
Disagree	Mrs Megan Lajeunesse	LTP15-69	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mr Paul Mellor	LTP15-70	I think lifesaving services are really important but don't think the cost should be through the ratepayer. It's just not NRC business

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Donald Barker	LTP15-72	For over 25 years NEST has been struggling for funding. Yet they have been able to grow this service to a world leading service working on a shoe string budget. This would not happen if it wasn't for the dedicate staff & volunteers. Please secure the funding they need to grow this service - How can the efforts of so many be compromised through lack of secure funding. Use the money from non-essential service like the "Hunterwasser" white elephant to help emergency services.
Disagree	Tanya Heta	LTP15-74	I favour Option 2 be retained at \$600,000 per year for helicopter rescue (NEST) as they are worth having in our {?} and need funding. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Brent King	LTP15-75	The submitter favours Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. Non-contestable funding will provide certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide this essential service. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission.}
Disagree	Mr Jason Morgan	LTP15-77	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Clive Smith	LTP15-80	The submitter favours Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. Non-contestable funding will provide certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide this essential service. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission.}
Disagree	Rhona Vickoce	LTP15-83	Please leave the funding as it us for this worthwhile service.
Disagree	Marie Kaire	LTP15-85	Please leave the rescue helicopter funding as it is at present. Rates have risen too much now without burdening the Northland poverty stricken ratepayers with further costs. fund services by donations at an equal amount that every earner can afford to give. Some can afford \$2, others \$20, others \$200, or ultra rich people maybe \$20,000!
Disagree	Penny Johnston	LTP15-86	I prefer Option 2, to fund \$600,000 as Option 3 seems too risky and could jeopardise funding for Option 2.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Eileen Pickery	LTP15-90	I favour Option 2 in which current funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide certainty the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. This service is so essential for the people of the far north as many people live in isolated areas.. We do not have facilities that either Whangarei Hospital or Auckland Hospital can offer. Speed is often critical factor in dealing with an emergency.
Disagree	Mr Scott Dalziell	LTP15-91	I favour option 2 as I believe retention of existing funding for the rescue helicopter service is particularly important for our region given the isolated nature of many residences and poor condition of alternative means of access. There may be other emergency services that need public support but I don't think any of them should be faced with the uncertainty contestable funding creates. There should be continuity. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	David and Robyn Clarkson	LTP15-93	As Northland is so long and thin, the Rescue Helicopter is a vital necessity to ensure that the severely ill or the badly injured get to a high quality medical facility quickly and efficiently. This is provided by the ongoing excellent service from the Rescue Helicopter Service. We therefore request that NRC leave the funding for the Rescue Helicopter Service as it is at present so that this vital service in Northland is not jeopardised in any way.
Disagree	Mrs Sacha Disher	LTP15-96	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mr Tony Morris	LTP15-97	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Dr Nicky Reid	LTP15-98	I favour option two - retain current funding. First response emergency services in Northland are provided largely by volunteers like myself. As volunteers, our capabilities when dealing with a life-threatening situation are obviously less than a full time trained first responder. Distance to hospital is significant. We rely heavily on NEST. If NEST is compromised, lives will be lost. Whats the value of even one life? It could be someone you care about. The proposed policy is not worth the
Disagree	Annissa Thompson	LTP15-100	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that Nest Needs to continue to provide an essential service to people of Norhtland
Disagree	Miss Nardia Rawlings	LTP15-101	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mrs Emma Thomas	LTP15-102	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Lorraine Kite	LTP15-103	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mr Michael Couchman	LTP15-104	Stay with the status quo to ensure the world class & efficient service. The budget that NEST operate on is less than half of the Auckland ARHT trust. NEST operate 3 helicopters instead of ARHT's 2 helicopters. NEST helicopters can fly faster, further & they transport more patients each year.
Disagree	Northland Emergency Services	LTP15-105	The submitter on behalf of Northland Emergency Services Trust stresses the importance of non-contestable funding to ensure the service continues in the region. {NRC staff note: Please refer to the detailed original submission.}

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	Farmers of New Zealand Inc. is disappointed Council appears to favour disestablishment of targeted rate funding for NEST. When it was originally proposed this rate received overwhelming community support. We believe if asked the community response would remain the same. In our opinion Council is doing our community considerable disservice attempting to remove or reduce funding for an essential infrastructure need. Option 2 or referendum. {NRC staff note: refer to complete submission.}
Disagree	Gareth Wallace	LTP15-107	NEST funding should be separate. Leave it alone, please.
Disagree	John Hughes	LTP15-109	A worthy cause but it is what council's core business is about?
Disagree	Carolyn Wessel	LTP15-110	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Johannes Wessel	LTP15-111	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Derek Van Der Kwaak	LTP15-112	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Raewyn Childs	LTP15-114	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. {NRC staff note: submitter's original notes support for Option 3 but this was clarified 20/4/15 with her, and she confirmed she supports Option 2}.
Disagree	Paula Hughes	LTP15-115	I support Option 2 the status quo. As I live in the Kaeo area, where Health Services are being continuously cut, the rescue helicopter is a vital service.
Disagree	Barbara and Michael Austin	LTP15-116	We consider that NEST services should receive the same existing funding from NRC.
Disagree	Alexander Stewart	LTP15-117	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Brenda Jenkins	LTP15-118	I support Option 2 for rescue helicopter only. This great service has been used a number of times by various family members and people in our community. It would be terrible to lose this service because of lack of funds.
Disagree	Linda Still	LTP15-120	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. Emergency services are essential and they should be properly funded throughout NZ - the shouldn't have to waste people's time by fundraising to cover shortfalls and acquire new gear. Of course they should be monitored to ensure they run efficiently.
Disagree	Anthony Blundell	LTP15-121	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's detailed submission on the NEST issue.}
Disagree	Shaun Sutherland	LTP15-122	I strongly disagree, The current situation of NEST receiving NRC funding of \$600,00pa should remain in my opinion. This is an essential service and funds should not be contestable as NEST is not guaranteed to receive the funds. If they don't receive the funding, services will be curtailed and this will result in the loss of lives.
Disagree	Claire Catherall	LTP15-123	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Linda Mabbett	LTP15-124	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. Please don't lose NEST. It's a long way to hospital for ambulances and knowing the chopper is available and saves lives is so grateful for all.
Disagree	Marjorie Joynt	LTP15-126	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Lorraine Wallace	LTP15-127	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Ken Whitehead	LTP15-128	{NRC staff note: the submitter includes the pro forma remarks regarding the retention of \$600,000pa for NEST and then adds:} Of all local (government) projects currently in operation, NEST is a brilliant success that brings comfort to rural communities. For goodness sakes, show enough sense to leave it alone. If other causes are deemed worthy, by all means let them establish their claim. But leave NEST alone.
Disagree	Heather Whitehead	LTP15-129	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. It's a brilliant service for country people especially. Leave it alone.
Disagree	Margaret Hutchinson	LTP15-138	I believe that the people who are suggesting this move all live in Whangarei and have services already at their fingertips. I work at Mataohe and the average call out time for an ambulance is 3/4 hour and this is not even remote. The helicopter is essential to all Northlanders.
Disagree	Mrs Robyn Broadhurst	LTP15-139	I strongly disagree with your approach. It does not provide certainty to the rescue helicopter and this service currently receives NO funding from central government whatsoever even though other services do. This service relies on that \$600K and if they could not secure it from elsewhere, then it wouldn't be a short term problem for them. I totally disagree with potentially putting this service in jeopardy as it is so important for Northlanders and without them, many would have lost lives.
Disagree	Shannon Mawson	LTP15-140	{NRC staff note: the submitter makes the pro forma remarks regarding the retention of \$600,000pa for NEST and adds:} I would suggest that the additional \$200,000pa be put forward as a contestable fund that is open to all other eligible emergency services.
Disagree	Terry Hassall	LTP15-141	The rescue helicopter service involves a LIFE/FEATH situation involving specialised helicopters and staff which CANNOT BE SOLD/BOUGHT YEAR BY YEAR ACCORDING TO NRC WHIMS ON FUNDING. IT THEREFORE SHOULD HAVE FIXED SUBSTANTIAL FUNDING WHICH ISN'T CONTESTABLE. Other services, e.g. Surf Life and St Johns have substantial public fund raising efforts in place and have more resilience to fluctuating funding.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Jo Forsythe	LTP15-142	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	David Keys	LTP15-146	The submitter, who is a trustee of NEST, sets out concerns about the proposal to shift to a contestable fund, noting the volatility of costs borne by the Trust for maintenance, foreign exchange and replacing equipment. He favours Option 2 and is surprised by NRC's proposal, noting certainty, reliability and the history of its previous support. Concerns are also expressed at the manner in which the question is set out on the submission form. {NRC staff note: please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Jennie Reynolds	LTP15-148	Keep funding Northland helicopter.
Disagree	Mr Croydon Thompson	LTP15-150	Do not need 3 helicopters. J Bain was drawing a massive salary via NEST and needs to stop.
Disagree	Mr Doug Hope	LTP15-153	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Ms Anonymous Anonymous	LTP15-155	NRC created NEST's reliance some years ago and now proposes to pull the rug out from under its feet, and create a costly bureaucratic nightmare to administer a contestable fund to boot. You don't define "eligible" emergency services so it's impossible for citizens to make an informed submission. Do you know? Or will you take the next 6 months (while sirens wail) trying to agree amongst yourselves what they are? Or have you simply not told us your real intentions?
Disagree	Mrs Vanessa Furze	LTP15-157	{NRC staff note: Please refer to detailed original submission. The submitter is General Manager of NEST who prior to appointment had family members assisted by the rescue helicopter. Her submission details the costs and benefits of the service to Northland. Her preference is Option 2.}

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Mr Grant Robinson	LTP15-158	NEST is a vital service for Northland and I would hate to see the level of service drop due to lack of funding from the council. It is hard enough for them to get money as northland is a low socio economic area. If the service is cut, how many lives will be put at risk? Northland has many remote areas and poor roading that a helicopter is essential in most cases. Northland is very agricultural and road ambulance can't easily access these remote locations. What are you thinking cutting funding!!!
Disagree	mrs jane duckmanton	LTP15-159	I am in favour of option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 p.a. This non-contestable funding is vital for maintaining the services of the rescue helicopters which are vital to the health and safety of Northlanders. Due to the poor state of our roads and the vast area to cover, of all the life-saving organisations, the helicopter service is absolutely essential to provide the best possible outcome.
Disagree	Mrs Dorothy Simpson	LTP15-163	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mr Grant Simpkin	LTP15-164	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. Living in Dargaville we have a close friend whose child has used this service on numerous occasions life and death situation. They need this certainty of funds to keep this running.
Disagree	Mrs Maria Fathollahi	LTP15-166	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Bronwyn Williamson	LTP15-168	I want a dedicated Fund to stay with the North Power Rescue Helicopter please. There should be an increase in the rate and the other emergency services should be allocated that part of the increase. The original rate amount must stay with the Helicopter.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Anonymous Anonymous	LTP15-190	{NRC staff note: the submitter makes the pro forma remarks regarding the retention of \$600,000pa for NEST, and adds an account of personal experience with NEST. Submitter considers services essential, and would prefer that rates were increased to allow for an additional \$800,000 contestable funding for ambulance service etc. Please refer to submitter's complete submission.}
Disagree	Jeff D'Ath	LTP15-192	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mrs Abigail Meagher	LTP15-193	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. As residents of rural Northland this service is invaluable to our town and family. This service should not be compromised and forced into putting time into fundraising. Thank you.
Disagree	Mr Alan Johnston	LTP15-210	I am in favour of Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mrs Annette Johnston	LTP15-211	I am in favour of Option 2 to retain the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. I am for status quo (or better) on funding for NEST.
Disagree	Mrs Kelly Stratford	LTP15-221	Leave at status quo. District grants should decide who gets what with regard to lifesaving in their region. FNDC & NRC just need to have a better IT system giving council staff or representatives the ability to cross check what applications have come in to who, for what and what stage they are at to prevent double ups.
Disagree	Miss Tiffany Browne	LTP15-223	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. This is especially important to us as parents in a rural area - it is comforting to know the rescue helicopter is in operation.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Mr Ben Stewart	LTP15-224	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Melissa Trow	LTP15-286	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Janet Barker	LTP15-292	Our rescue helicopter is an essential part of Northland's Emergency Services. Without it, most other services would be compromised and the general public/patients will be put at risk.No/insufficient government funding means this critical service relies on public donations. A guaranteed income from council rates is an effective and easily achievable means of providing NEST with a buffer with which to operate. Northland communities deserve to be cared for by the best helicopter service in NZ.
Disagree	Mr Allan Bell	LTP15-293	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mrs Amanda Bell	LTP15-294	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Codi O'Neill	LTP15-296	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Craig Russell	LTP15-297	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Callan Powell	LTP15-298	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mariece Llewellyn	LTP15-299	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Tanya Millar	LTP15-300	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mrs Joy BONMHAM	LTP15-301	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that Nest needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mr Geno Milnes	LTP15-303	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Murray Jagger	LTP15-305	The regional benefits from having consistency around rescue helicopter funding far out ways contestability in this area. Not sure what other emergency services are being considered for funding access.
Disagree	Mrs Carol Jessop	LTP15-310	NEST is an essential lifesaving tool for Northland - we have so many otherwise inaccessible areas and the helicopter has shown to be the most effective on the coast as well as the land. I believe they need a secure funding amount as they have had till now. Their equipment is extremely expensive and to ask them to fund raise to the extent they would need would be ridiculous. DON'T LEAVE NEST STRANDED BY REDUCING THEIR ANNUAL FUNDING. It would be putting all they have built up so far in jeopardy.
Disagree	Joanne Ramsey	LTP15-318	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Heather Tomason	LTP15-319	I support the funding of NEST to keep the rescue helicopter funding in place.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Jon Henara Rogers	LTP15-323	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Jesse-Blue Manuel	LTP15-327	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mrs Raewyn Messham	LTP15-328	I would favour this option in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,00 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mr Ian McPherson	LTP15-330	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Neville Hammon	LTP15-331	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Justice Meeuws-White	LTP15-332	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Ian Beattie	LTP15-333	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Stacey Nicholson	LTP15-335	The helicopter service saved my son's life. I do not want this funding being allocated elsewhere.
Disagree	Beverly Anne Hardstaff	LTP15-336	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Lesley Davies	LTP15-337	We need our helicopter. It is used all over our area and all over the country. We can't lose funding of the helicopter that we are happy to be paying in our rates and by separate donation. Lifesaving ets will need to do their own fundraising as does everyone else.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Tania Cargo	LTP15-338	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Warren Davies	LTP15-339	Losing funding would make this service ineffective and inefficient, and the service would suffer as well as the public.
Disagree	Jacqui Hart	LTP15-340	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Jordan Davies	LTP15-341	Disagree strongly on removing funding from this organisation. It is a very helpful service.
Disagree	Grant Hopkins-Rae	LTP15-343	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Sheila Boon	LTP15-344	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Selwyn Harris	LTP15-345	I would favour option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Ben Bray	LTP15-346	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Gregg Lowe	LTP15-347	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Mrs Carol McEwen	LTP15-348	I do not disapprove of the surf lifesaving clubs etc receiving funds, however, I DO OBJECT TO NEST being put in jeopardy by the shifting/decrease of their funding. In our rates an amount " I think 2014/2015 \$17.00 per rated household - assists this service and I wish that to continue, even with slight increase, however, I do not wish to see these funds reduced to NEST and handed to other services. Boat owners should have included in their mooring fees a fee required to be paid (staff note)
Disagree	Raewyn Inglis	LTP15-349	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Lorraine Tunnicliffe	LTP15-351	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Cecelia Mavis Leef	LTP15-352	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Christopher Bell	LTP15-354	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Gary Drummond	LTP15-361	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	John Tomlinson	LTP15-362	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Pete Snelgar	LTP15-363	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Kare Tahere	LTP15-364	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Fiona George	LTP15-365	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mayleen Tuhiwai	LTP15-366	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Colin McCullough	LTP15-367	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Gordon Rusden	LTP15-368	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Michael Prakash	LTP15-369	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Dunsmore Gardens	LTP15-371	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mr Thomas Messham	LTP15-372	I would favour this option in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust retained at \$600,00.00 per annum. This non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that the Trust needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland
Disagree	Brandon Tito	LTP15-373	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Caleb Rusden	LTP15-375	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Renoir Tamariki	LTP15-376	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Elaine Reilly	LTP15-377	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mr David Langridge	LTP15-378	My Feelings are that the NEST funding should stay the same. The balance of the contestable fund be allocated to the others that apply. The NEST fund should not be touched. Left at \$600.000 A Year.
Disagree	B Thomas	LTP15-379	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Natasha Houghton	LTP15-380	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	April Williams	LTP15-381	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Glen Joseph Inglis	LTP15-382	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Katy Benseman	LTP15-383	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Connar Murphy	LTP15-385	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Pamela McCullough	LTP15-387	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Gillian McKenzie	LTP15-390	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Johan Mannes	LTP15-391	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Phillipa Dill	LTP15-392	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mrs Kerry BONHAM	LTP15-393	I favour option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non contestable funding will provide the certainty that Nest needs to contibue to provide an essential service to us the people of Northland.
Disagree	Jennifer Gordon	LTP15-394	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. Critical the service can concentrate 100% on saving lives.
Disagree	Mary McLeod	LTP15-395	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mary Gail Blotl	LTP15-396	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Willie Paniora	LTP15-397	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Doug Gow	LTP15-408	The submitter outlines two major issues of concern in regards to the council's proposed approach. Firstly, the contestable fund amount of \$800,000 will be insufficient and threaten the existence of NEST. Secondly, the fund is to be contestable which is only likely to cause a 'lolly scramble'. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Robyn Gow	LTP15-409	Funding for Rescue Helicopter should remain at the status quo (option 2) as it provides ongoing certainty for NEST. Rescue helicopter services are vital with the depletion of medical services in areas outside Whangarei.
Disagree	Dr Mick Kelly	LTP15-472	We strongly oppose the proposal that the current agreed-with-ratepayers rescue helicopter fund of \$8.03 per rating household should become contestable by other emergency services, even with the proposed \$200,000 increase in the fund. As a rural household, potentially dependent on the helicopter, we consider that this services warrants dedicated rate support. To create uncertainty in funding would undermine an essential, life-saving service that has proved successful and highly valued.
Disagree	Mr Bryce Lambert	LTP15-493	Submitter does not support the funding of the rescue helicopter, as it does not fit the council's core activities. Submitter questions the proposed funding criteria. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Logan Forrest	LTP15-574	Submitter proposes that the contestable fund be increased to \$1,000,000, but that the emergency helicopter funding is secured at its present level. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Northland Conservation Board (Jeannie Hogarth)	LTP15-576	The submitter strongly supports the ongoing funding of key emergency services throughout Northland. The submitter seeks to retain the status quo, to retain funding for the rescue helicopter and have contestable funding for other services. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Anthony Scott	LTP15-613	This fund should be increased for helicopter service with the increase demand. Demand issues are increased tourists to northland area and decreasing hospital services through Northland. Increasing population.
Disagree	Sara McKinley	LTP15-644	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Max McKinley	LTP15-653	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for NEST is retained at \$600,000pa. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Gordon Murray	LTP15-670	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Peter and Kathy Thompson	LTP15-673	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mark Woods	LTP15-675	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Elizabeth Waterson and Colin	LTP15-676	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. Submitter notes: We definitely do not want to see a cut in funding for the NEST helicopter.
Disagree	V and Rodney Steenson and M	LTP15-679	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. Submitter notes: Please leave it alone as it is. Thank you. What right have you to take away our freedom of safety.
Disagree	Bernard Silby	LTP15-681	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Jillian Enid and Graham Keith S	LTP15-683	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Robert James Inglis	LTP15-684	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Jason Johnson	LTP15-685	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Daphne Jean Spice	LTP15-686	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. Submitter Notes: Provided it goes to the essential services at Northland.
Disagree	Anthony Radich	LTP15-689	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Ray Poole	LTP15-690	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Janet Poole	LTP15-692	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Joan Parore	LTP15-695	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Danyal Fitzgerald	LTP15-698	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Shirley Johnson	LTP15-699	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Dave Inglis	LTP15-701	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Holley Hastings	LTP15-702	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Norma Hughes	LTP15-703	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mr Wayne Fleming	LTP15-706	I would support Option 2 (Status Quo) The rescue helicopter is a vital service for Northland. The helicopter can access remote areas quickly. The Kaeo area now has no after hours medical centre. A cut in funding would jeopardise this vital service to rural areas of Northland. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Chelsey Rafferty	LTP15-707	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Winnie Heller	LTP15-709	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Heath Thompson	LTP15-710	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	David Folley	LTP15-713	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Micheal Hammon	LTP15-714	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Dean Olliver	LTP15-716	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Louise Olliver	LTP15-717	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Diane Olliver	LTP15-718	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Sharon Martinovich	LTP15-719	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Chris Matich	LTP15-720	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Anthony Shone	LTP15-722	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Brian Thomas Henderson	LTP15-723	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Rhys Watkins	LTP15-724	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Renee Gatehouse	LTP15-725	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Renee Gatehouse	LTP15-726	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Kris Gatehouse	LTP15-727	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Kevin Evans	LTP15-729	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Lance James Panaho	LTP15-731	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Gordon Menzies	LTP15-734	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Jill Jenyns	LTP15-735	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Mike Thomas	LTP15-736	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Gavin Jenyns	LTP15-737	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Megan Williams	LTP15-740	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Rosanne Panaho	LTP15-741	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Anthony Martinovich	LTP15-743	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Claire Hollows	LTP15-755	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. {Sumitter also notes: NEST needs all the funding it can get. The extra \$200,000 needs to go to NEST not all other agencies}.
Disagree	Anthony King	LTP15-761	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Robert Vincent	LTP15-764	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. {Submitter notes: Funding for NEST should remain as a designated fund with the funding remaining at a minimum of \$6000,000 per annum}
Disagree	Pam Strang	LTP15-767	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Mearle Jackson	LTP15-768	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Richard Bellamy	LTP15-770	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Jason Bellamy	LTP15-771	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Grant Bellamy	LTP15-772	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Chris Bellamy	LTP15-775	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Laura Blundell	LTP15-776	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Craig Sterling	LTP15-779	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Merophy Brown	LTP15-780	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. {Submitter also notes: NEST provides an excellent service for the most vulnerable group. Their funding needs to be increased.}
Disagree	Jewelie Sterling	LTP15-781	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Karl Wrathall	LTP15-783	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Paula Crosbie	LTP15-786	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Stacey Wilson	LTP15-788	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. {Submitter also notes: NEST provides a necessary service to the babies of Northland.}
Disagree	Ellen Parker	LTP15-790	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Delia Watkins	LTP15-791	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Jenny Dallison	LTP15-793	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Linda Hoani	LTP15-794	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. {Submitter also notes: It is extremely important that NEST is funded the maximum amt it is able to get = be given the extra \$200,000 not just part of it.}
Disagree	Carol Thompson	LTP15-796	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Gerda Brouwers	LTP15-798	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. {Submitter also notes: NEST funding needs to be increased to provide an adequate emergency service for the public of Northland.}
Disagree	Candece Cunis	LTP15-799	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	David Boston	LTP15-801	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. {Submitter also notes: If providing extra money should be solely for NEST not shared out amongst all agencies.}

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Tracey Cunis	LTP15-802	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Lucy Digby	LTP15-803	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Nina-Emilie Manirambona	LTP15-805	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Marion Huakau	LTP15-807	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Tina Myocevich	LTP15-808	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Tyla O'Sullivan	LTP15-809	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Julian Caine	LTP15-810	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Carly Marychurch	LTP15-811	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Karee Geers	LTP15-812	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Yvette Morfett	LTP15-814	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Huw Turner	LTP15-817	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Tony McCullough	LTP15-818	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Tina O'Sullivan	LTP15-820	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	David Hart	LTP15-821	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland. {Submitter also notes: Certainly in favour of retaining NEST funding at \$600,000 p/a, being minimum, with the proviso of adding to this whenever necessary and possible}.
Disagree	Cole Ringrose	LTP15-823	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Adrian Humm	LTP15-826	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Kay Smith	LTP15-827	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Jordan Hammon	LTP15-828	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Alexandra Bickers	LTP15-829	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Lynda Von-Lyn	LTP15-833	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Des Bickers	LTP15-835	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Kimberley Rope	LTP15-836	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Nola Battcher	LTP15-839	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Davena Latto	LTP15-840	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Brenda Ratima	LTP15-842	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Alwyne Tunncliffe	LTP15-843	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Malcolm Joynt	LTP15-844	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Karl Reynolds	LTP15-845	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Jennifer Joynt	LTP15-847	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Evan Robinson	LTP15-849	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Warren Keenan	LTP15-850	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Ngairé Hammon	LTP15-851	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Linda Sheehan	LTP15-853	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Amanda King	LTP15-857	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Adam Barlow	LTP15-858	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Kelvin Briston	LTP15-859	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Kirsty Batters	LTP15-863	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Rob Battcher	LTP15-865	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Stacey Beattie	LTP15-867	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Rio Pamela Curtis	LTP15-870	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	John Willis Greville	LTP15-875	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Scott Fowle	LTP15-876	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level of funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Neville Patrick Gleeson	LTP15-879	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Far North District Council (John Carter)	LTP15-893	The submitter does not support NEST being funded from a contestable fund, suggests that if it is to be funded from a rate it should be funded at a level that ensures the service is adequate for the region, determined by NRC. The submitter supports NRC introducing a targeted rate for non-contestable funding for Surf Lifesaving Northern Region. The submitter does not support a targeted rate for other emergency services on a contestable basis. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Disagree	Ms Margaret Hicks	LTP15-910	The funding for the helicopter must remain separate {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission}
Disagree	Bruce McKinley	LTP15-911	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Kayla Thompson	LTP15-912	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Eileen Mary Williams	LTP15-913	I would favour Option 2 in which the current level funding for the Northland Emergency Services Trust is retained at \$600,000 per annum. The non-contestable funding will provide the certainty that NEST needs to continue to provide an essential service to the people of Northland.
Disagree	Doug and Ngaere Dempster	LTP15-924	Our preference is for Option 2. Retain rescue helicopter funding. Status quo. It would be a huge insult to the citizens of Northland, how have supported this valuable service for years, if funding was discontinued.
Disagree	Peter King	LTP15-943	NEST is funded to about \$600,000 now - it is our most important regional service - how can it possibly budget in a contestable environment. Nest funding must be retained. I would not object to a contestable fund of \$100,000 for other emergency services.
Disagree	Jan May	LTP15-991	Emergency services are critical. Don't change amounts allocated to air rescue, should be increased. All services should secure increased funding . Our needs are great.
Disagree	Michael Fleming	LTP15-1019	The submitter supports Option 2 (status quo) as the rural Northland community are dependent on the rescue helicopter, more so as health services are being withdrawn and see it as a necessity. The submitter recalls numerous occasions where the rescue helicopter has assisted in saving lives. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Other	Mr Bart van der Meer	LTP15-125	Do agree with option 1 although: a. the new rate of \$10.68 is on top of the \$8.70 mention in "1 Your Rates". This would mean the rates for all rise with 11.13% (not 5%) Correct? b. rescue helicopter will still require \$600k so realistically only \$200k is contestable, will this be enough for Red Cross + Surf-life-saving + Land Search and Rescue, others (?) Does make a lot of sense that organisations operating Northland wide are funded by NRC instead of local councils
Other	Mr Ben Barr	LTP15-59	I don't know enough about this
Other	Kerry M Newton	LTP15-113	I believe central government should be funding the rescue helicopter services to a larger degree that at present. Maybe more pressure could be applied to our local MPs!
Other	Oliver Krollmann	LTP15-160	I'm a bit worried about that one. I'd rather scrap the non-contestable funding for arts sector support, because arts is a nice-to-have, and increase the fund for emergency services accordingly. If that is not an option, I'd like to see \$500k of the proposed \$800k allocated to the rescue helicopter service as a non-contestable amount and decrease it by 100k per year over five years, so that the service has time to explore and develop alternative ways of funding and/or a strategy for contesting.

3. Funding for emergency services - Proposed approach: A contestable fund of \$800,000 a year, open to all eligible lifesaving organisations in Northland.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Other	Mr Geoffrey Pike	LTP15-162	I would prefer that this fund was allocated according to actual need rather than biased in favour of those organisations who can present the best looking submission.
Other	Mr Vincent Cocurullo	LTP15-307	The Emergency services fund needs to be contestable; however is this fund a service that should be funded by the NRC? The reason I ask this question is that what happens with the existing services that these organisations are providing to the community, when they suddenly are provided by all of Northland? Does that mean that all people now get free helicopter or ambulance rides? For presently those who annually support the St Johns teams have free access to the ambulance when they are in need
Other	Mr Roger Hall	LTP15-358	No Comment
Other	Kaipara District Council (John Robertson)	LTP15-468	Submitter suggests that funding be provided for other lifesaving organisations additional to the funding required for the rescue helicopter service. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Other	Peter Dod	LTP15-470	Rate payers should not be forced to support charities of your choice. The income from investments should be used to offset rates.
Other	Northland District Health Board (Clair Mills)	LTP15-759	Submission made from Medical Officer of Health for this key issue (DHB has a conflict of interests). Submitter values the NEST rescue helicopter service and believes that any change to funding must be carefully considered. Suggests a compromise of phasing in the proportion of the fund which is contestable, while retaining some core funding for the rescue helicopter service. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Other	Yvonne and Wayne Steinemann and Parsonson	LTP15-948	Both Agree and Disagree
Other	Mr Rea Wikaira	LTP15-1020	Submitter makes a number of points to consider on rescue helicopter services: - Central Government Funding - Public-Corporate Donations/Sponsorship - Northland Emergency Services Trust - Local Body Funding Rescue Helicopter Services A constant sustainable fund for NEST is important and the current funding model is needed until a better model of government can be developed for the Northland Region. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

4. Buying land for environmental benefit - Proposed approach: Change policy so no public consultation required on large purchases.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Mr Bart van der Meer	LTP15-125	Should be a maximum per year. Should introduce a construction avoiding buying way over market value.
Agree	Ms Jenny Kirk	LTP15-67	Saves time and money if you can go ahead immediately for large land purchases.
Agree	Mr Rod Brown	LTP15-143	We agree that if an opportunity arises to protect valuable conservation land by buying it e.g. to improve water quality, conserve soil, or to protect or enhance bio-diversity, then NRC should not be constrained by a time consuming process of consultation which could mean the loss of an opportunity.
Agree	Oliver Krollmann	LTP15-160	I agree with this approach. If there is environmental benefit for all, the rights of the owners or interest groups have to take second place. We've become too politically correct in this area, and paying too much attention to every little minority group and their opinions.
Agree	Ms Wendy Jones	LTP15-302	If large land purchases are to be made, i would like to suggest that farm land that takes in water sources eg at Tutamoe which has a higher than average rainfall and a number of dairy farms that may be contributing to downstream pollution, would be good targets. It is also next door to Waipoua Forest and could be a complementary asset
Agree	Mr Chris Richmond	LTP15-304	Unlikely to be implemented unless annual funding is pre-allocated prior to purchase opportunities. Needs a set of prioritising criteria to guide implementation.
Agree	Mr Rueben Taipari Porter	LTP15-356	Just ensure that any large tracts of land are guaranteed under law never to be used commercially. Also do not buy or sell land under Tiriti o Waitangi Claim.
Agree	Mrs Sophie Edwards	LTP15-370	Strongly agree
Agree	SKERTEN	LTP15-398	Ngunguru Sandspit - this was purchased by DOC from the Todd Property Group in August/September 2011, involving a land swap. Currently management involves a tripartite management involving the Ngunguru Community, local hapu and DOC. Plant and animal pest control issues would be better managed by NRC. Also adjoining land, Whakairiora, still currently owned by Todd Property Group, should be in public ownership and best managed by NRC.
Agree	Kaipara District Council (John Robertson)	LTP15-468	Submitter suggests that before deciding to invest in land for environmental benefit, the NRC identifies current parks engage with local councils on the merits of NRC assuming governance of local parks. The example of Kai Iwi Lakes is provided. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}

4. Buying land for environmental benefit - Proposed approach: Change policy so no public consultation required on large purchases.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Yvonne and Wayne Steinemann and Parsonson	LTP15-948	NRC should be buying more land for environmental benefit. We fully support a big increase on the current limit of \$700,000 without public consultation. Option 1 is best.
Agree	John and Catherine Hawley	LTP15-983	Submitter supports Option 1, to allow opportunities for land purchase to be seized as they occur and for negotiations to be undertaken in confidence. Submitter considers that NRC should be actively pursuing a policy of acquiring land for environmental reasons, and believes the proposed change in policy would facilitate this. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Agree	Catherine Hawley	LTP15-987	The submitter states that a similar policy has been operating in Auckland for a number of years and the Auckland Council now owns an impressive suite of land that complements the reserves owned by the crown. Much of this land has high biodiversity values. It is now widely recognised that Auckland Regional Authority was very far sighted in its approach. The submitter states -Northland Regional Council should also be actively pursuing land acquisition for environmental benefit (NRC staff note:)
Agree	Ms Marianna Young	LTP15-1002	We support this proposal and suggest that policy changes should include: - Establishing/refining existing criteria (through consultation) for assessing the environmental benefits of purchasing land; and - Removing the need for consultation where funds are available and the environmental benefit criteria are clearly met. We would be happy to assist in developing criteria for assessing environmental benefit for land purchase. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Agree	Department of Conservation (Ms Sue Reed-Thomas)	LTP15-1009	The Department supports this approach and could provide advice if necessary on sites identified as priorities within the national network of representative ecosystems. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Mr Nigel Studdart	LTP15-6	Absolutely not why should we remove democratic function.
Disagree	Dr John Green	LTP15-20	We feel that the public should have the chance to review proposed purchases under this policy.
Disagree	Mr Ben Tait	LTP15-23	In the interests of transparency and accountability the public should be consulted.
Disagree	C Parkes	LTP15-25	The submitter protests against and disagrees with environmental land purchases. It is a "want" but not essential. {NRC staff note: refer to handwritten submission.}
Disagree	Ms Julia Thorne	LTP15-41	Increase cap for no consultation required to \$1.5million where specific criteria of community value is established beyond doubt.

4. Buying land for environmental benefit - Proposed approach: Change policy so no public consultation required on large purchases.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Ms Kirsten Fathers	LTP15-43	You guys represent us, transparency & consultation is an important part of active democracy. People making decisions without checks & balances lead to budget blow outs & the possibilities of corruption and crony-ism.
Disagree	Vernon Simpkin	LTP15-45	We consider that public consultation helps with accountability.
Disagree	Mr Tony Hamilton	LTP15-68	This proposal is utterly wrong. You want the right not to inform & consult with the ratepayers about how you propose to spend large sums of money they have already been levied; & then you go on to say there may be a need to impose targeted rates to support such spending; spending on something the people putting forward the money have no say on whether or not the purchase should occur. This is contrary to the democratic practice of ensuring that those paying have a say in what it is spent on.
Disagree	Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	Simply NO. Requiring the possibility of a targeted rate to buy or manage additional land is irresponsible at best. There is substantial land within the region already under Crown ownership, plus heavily restricted land uses under regional policies. In a region struggling with the capital needs to fund real essential infrastructure we wonder about the current council's grasp of reality proposing this expenditure. Do not progress.
Disagree	Mrs Melissa Leahy	LTP15-131	Public should definitely have a say.
Disagree	mrs Lisa Salter	LTP15-133	We need accountability
Disagree	Ms Anonymous Anonymous	LTP15-155	Spot the inconsistency: Page 3 of your consultation document says, "better community engagement is a high priority for us...". But you seek permission to NOT consult on "large" purchases. "Large" is synonymous "significant" & you risk failing to uphold your statutory duties if you approve this policy. In any event the regional council should not be using precious financial resources like this: Dept of Conservation already has that job. Do what you're required to do before taking on their role.
Disagree	Mr Terry Goodall	LTP15-167	Disagreement is qualified by thought that "public notification" might have adverse effect on pace & price of important acquisitions, but concern remains re "democratic input" if there is a policy of no consultation.
Disagree	Te Ukaipo Te Runanga o Whaingaro (Mr Eljon Fitzgerald)	LTP15-204	Public consultation may reveal important considerations that may otherwise be overlooked.

4. Buying land for environmental benefit - Proposed approach: Change policy so no public consultation required on large purchases.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Mrs Kelly Stratford	LTP15-221	Definitely needs public consultation and transparency
Disagree	Mrs Raewyn Messham	LTP15-328	We need accountability for all spending, and especially for large purchases. It large spending should go out to the public before purchasing. This will stop self glorification
Disagree	Mrs Ngaire Tyson	LTP15-384	Land purchase is expensive. This money is better put into supporting private landowners wishing to look after their properties ie fencing off forests and streams and also to community-led conservation projects such as Landcare groups.
Disagree	Dr Olivia Macassey	LTP15-404	I strongly oppose the option to change policy (option 1) so no consultation is required. That is an invidious change. I request Council keep the status quo (option 2) Democratic process is often more costly than non-democratic process but in my view this cost is always worth it. We value transparency, democracy, and community inclusion.
Disagree	Hugh Cole-Baker	LTP15-405	Land may need to be purchased to benefit the environment but feel public consultation is needed in what could be large sums of money.
Disagree	Peter Dod	LTP15-470	Consultation still required but process may need to be streamlined.
Disagree	Janet Poole	LTP15-692	{Submitter made pro forma submission on funding for emergency services but further submits: This is totally unethical. NRC has no right to decide whether land is for environmental benefit or not. The owner of such land is the one who should make such a decision.}
Disagree	Mr Wayne Fleming	LTP15-706	I would support Option 2 (Status Quo) Ratepayers need to have an opportunity to be consulted on land purchases that they may end up funding through their rates.
Disagree	Far North District Council (John Carter)	LTP15-893	Submitter wants to ensure that the public have full disclosure before land purchases are undertaken, and requests that a conservative approach be taken, and a model developed that has definitive criteria to be considered before Council purchases land for environmental benefit. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Disagree	Ms Margaret Hicks	LTP15-910	There must always be public scrutiny of expenditure of public money, however praiseworthy the cause. Such an un-notified process could be capable of abuse as the definition of 'environmental benefit' is too broad. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission}
Disagree	Mr Michael Hayes	LTP15-992	The NRC should not be involved with buying land but concentrate on environment fund, Whangarei Heads type programmes and biodiversity and pest management issues.
Disagree	Mr Shaun Reilly	LTP15-1001	Consultation required on major purchases.

4. Buying land for environmental benefit - Proposed approach: Change policy so no public consultation required on large purchases.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Other	mr zvone vodnik	LTP15-10	Anytime when this impacts the rates the MUST be a consultation
Other	Mr Harvey Schroyen	LTP15-11	this might get out of hand , the price may reflect unlimited public money,
Other	Mr Bart van der Meer	LTP15-195	We do not have adequate knowledge on this subject.
Other	Mrs Tanya Swain	LTP15-137	Increase the threshold from \$700K to >\$2M
Other	MR NICHOLAS BOWLER	LTP15-287	that's only going to be ethical if the land is locked into environmental protection and owned by nzers
Other	Miss Lucre Pfefferman	LTP15-306	No comment
Other	Mr Vincent Cocurullo	LTP15-307	As stated above buying land for environmental or economic benefit is what the NRC should be doing. However the question that is raised is should there be consultation? The answer is that all land that is being purchased by the NRC should have consultation involved, just like when the NZTA needs to take more land to build a wider road, consultation needs to be done with that land owner. I see no reason why the community would not be consulted, and that includes all commercial properties
Other	Mr Roger Hall	LTP15-358	No Comment
Other	Sharon Kaipō	LTP15-412	{Submitter wants consultation when using rates to buy properties.} {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Other	Jeannie Hogarth	LTP15-576	While the submitter supports any move that will allow and expedite environmental land to be protected through purchase, Option 1 takes away the fundamental right of the public and, in particular, Iwi/Hapu to be consulted. The submitter asks Council to consider providing an adequate consultation process and period that will not compromise potential land purchases but meet the needs of the public and Iwi / Hapu. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Other	Ngatiwai Trust Board (Keir Volkerling)	LTP15-708	Submitter requests that if the land in question is of significance to tangata whenua a limited consultation process be followed, and that criteria for purchase of land for environmental benefit needs to be developed by NRC and these should be open to public consultation. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Other	Northland District Health Board (Clair Mills)	LTP15-759	Submitter partially supports the preferred option, and suggests that the level of spend that triggers the need for public consultation be increased (eg, to \$1.5-2m)

4. Buying land for environmental benefit - Proposed approach: Change policy so no public consultation required on large purchases.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Other	Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited (Philippa Fourie)	LTP15-874	Fonterra supports the Council's proposal of buying land for environmental benefit such as protecting or restoring biodiversity, conserving soil or improving water quality.
Other	Whangarei District Council (Ms Judi Crocombe)	LTP15-929	WDC has no comment on this matter and public opinion will determine if changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy will be accepted.

5. Flood protection infrastructure - Awanui scheme - increase Whangatane spillway capacity

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Ms Jenny Kirk	LTP15-67	Kaeo-Whangaroa - Seems sensible to delay the Kaeo flood protection until the first stage has been assessed, but only if the locals agree and IF the current protection works for everyone. ONLY postpone to enable time to assess the first stage of the works. If necessary adjust/ complete the first stage, and THEN go onto the Stage 2 works. But only do this if the locals agree.
Agree	Ms Anonymous Anonymous	LTP15-155	At last...proposals that makes sense.
Agree	Oliver Krollmann	LTP15-160	There is no discussion here. Climate change is happening, and flood protection infrastructure should be developed and maintained as suggested.
Agree	Mr Terry Goodall	LTP15-167	Essential infrastructure upgrades
Agree	Fiona King	LTP15-489	Submitter supports the Awanui scheme, but requests that the town boundary map is reviewed to cover the town area, and that the 45% increase be reviewed to be spread evenly over rating classes. Submitter raises concern that the increase in rural A and B classes is too high, and that rate per property on ha basis is not sustainable. Submission includes supporting documentation on rates. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Disagree	Mr Croydon Thompson	LTP15-150	Clear away mangroves below the Stone Store.
Disagree	Mr Chris Richmond	LTP15-304	Spillways need to be considered in the context of where rain-eroded soils should be directed. It makes more sense to store them in floodplains than in the estuaries of our over-fertilized harbours. Flood protection can be achieved more cost-effectively by managed retreat rather than more infrastructure, especially when environmental costs are included in the accounting.
Other	Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	We have no opinion. Since it is proposed to be a targeted rate we believe it is the affected parties that should make the actual decision. We request the Council weight its determination based on opinions of those who will be actually paying the rate.
Other	John Hughes	LTP15-109	A worthy cause but it is what council's core business is about? I've not seen these projects but as attached photos of Dargaville show, council should loos at waterways as an environmental problem, no a drainage problem. {NRC staff note: Refer to original submission.}
Other	George Hearn	LTP15-119	The "other" ticks are because these areas are not relevant to me. The Kotuku Dam should not be pursued. It would be a big hole into which ratepayer money would be poured. Modify it to be within budget or clean it up and abandon the project (it would be useful for an eel farm!). It should only be funded by Town Basin ratepayers.

5. Flood protection infrastructure - Awanui scheme - increase Whangatane spillway capacity

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Other	Mr Bart van der Meer	LTP15-195	We do not have adequate knowledge on this subject.
Other	Te Ukaipo Te Runanga o Whaingaro (Mr Eljon Fitzgerald)	LTP15-204	The Kaeo flood protection work completed as stage one needs to be fully tested and evaluated before proceeding with stage two.
Other	Mrs Kelly Stratford	LTP15-221	NRC needs to prioritise the Moerewa Flood mitigation measures that have been identified as necessary. To put these off longer compromises the lives and well-being of residents in Moerewa and people that travel State Highway 1. {NRC staff note: refer to material attached to submission that details the rationale.}
Other	Mr Michael Winch	LTP15-285	Support the Kerikeri spillway but the project should be mostly funded by a targeted rate on the few properties that actually benefit from this (mostly Rainbow Falls Rd). People upstream and downstream will not benefit and should not have to pay for it.
Other	Miss Lucre Pfefferman	LTP15-306	No comment
Other	Mr Vincent Cocurullo	LTP15-307	Flood Protection-Kotuku Dam: I am extremely concerned that this project has come back the Council to be consulted on again. The proposed increase is due to the Contractor not fulfilling their duties of proper site inspection and this should not be an extra cost to the rate payers. In fact I would go along and say that I am opposed that the Whangarei CBD rate payers are fitting most of the bill for this project, when this project will benefit the whole community not just one area.
Other	Mr Roger Hall	LTP15-358	No Comment
Other	Sharon Kaipo	LTP15-412	Submitter asks What about Mangakahia Awa as it floods as well?

5. Flood protection infrastructure - Kotuku detention dam (Whangarei) - increase rate to cover cost increases

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	C Parkes	LTP15-25	The submitter specifically agrees with urban dam construction and reducing flood risk in the north and closer to the city. {NRC staff note: refer to handwritten submission.}
Agree	Ms Jenny Kirk	LTP15-67	Kaeo-Whangaroa - Seems sensible to delay the Kaeo flood protection until the first stage has been assessed, but only if the locals agree and IF the current protection works for everyone. ONLY postpone to enable time to assess the first stage of the works. If necessary adjust/ complete the first stage, and THEN go onto the Stage 2 works. But only do this if the locals agree.
Agree	George Hearn	LTP15-119	The "other" ticks are because these areas are not relevant to me. The Kotuku Dam should not be pursued. It would be a big hole into which ratepayer money would be poured. Modify it to be within budget or clean it up and abandon the project (it would be useful for an eel farm!). It should only be funded by Town Basin ratepayers.
Agree	Ms Anonymous Anonymous	LTP15-155	At last...proposals that makes sense.
Agree	Oliver Krollmann	LTP15-160	There is no discussion here. Climate change is happening, and flood protection infrastructure should be developed and maintained as suggested.
Agree	Mr Terry Goodall	LTP15-167	Essential infrastructure upgrades
Agree	Mr Chris Richmond	LTP15-304	Spillways need to be considered in the context of where rain-eroded soils should be directed. It makes more sense to store them in floodplains than in the estuaries of our over-fertilized harbours. Flood protection can be achieved more cost-effectively by managed retreat rather than more infrastructure, especially when environmental costs are included in the accounting.
Agree	Whangarei District Council (Ms Judi Crocombe)	LTP15-929	WDC is supportive of the early completion of the project even at an increased rate.
Disagree	Bob Turnbull	LTP15-62	Kotuku Dam - I disagree with passing on costs to ratepayers for incorrect estimations that should have been covered off at assessment stage. Contractors were required to provide quotes based on assessments made on site following testing and designs. If there are cost overruns these should be borne by the contractor, not the public. If price was a motivator in NRC's choice, it should have ensured completion within set tightframes and budgets. NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.
Disagree	Mr Croydon Thompson	LTP15-150	Clear away mangroves below the Stone Store.

5. Flood protection infrastructure - Kotuku detention dam (Whangarei) - increase rate to cover cost increases

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Mrs Kelly Stratford	LTP15-221	NRC needs to prioritise the Moerewa Flood mitigation measures that have been identified as necessary. To put these off longer compromises the lives and well-being of residents in Moerewa and people that travel State Highway 1. {NRC staff note: refer to material attached to submission that details the rationale.}
Other	Mr Harvey Schroyen	LTP15-11	the Kotuku dam costs aren't going to get out of hand, are they?
Other	Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	We have no opinion. Since it is proposed to be a targeted rate we believe it is the affected parties that should make the actual decision. We request the Council weight its determination based on opinions of those who will be actually paying the rate.
Other	John Hughes	LTP15-109	A worthy cause but it is what council's core business is about? I've not seen these projects but as attached photos of Dargaville show, council should look at waterways as an environmental problem, not a drainage problem. {NRC staff note: Refer to original submission.}
Other	Mr Bart van der Meer	LTP15-195	We do not have adequate knowledge on this subject.
Other	Te Ukaipo Te Runanga o Whaingaro (Mr Eljon Fitzgerald)	LTP15-204	The Kaeo flood protection work completed as stage one needs to be fully tested and evaluated before proceeding with stage two.
Other	Mr Michael Winch	LTP15-285	Support the Kerikeri spillway but the project should be mostly funded by a targeted rate on the few properties that actually benefit from this (mostly Rainbow Falls Rd). People upstream and downstream will not benefit and should not have to pay for it.
Other	Miss Lucre Pfefferman	LTP15-306	No comment
Other	Mr Vincent Cocurullo	LTP15-307	Flood Protection-Kotuku Dam: I am extremely concerned that this project has come back the Council to be consulted on again. The proposed increase is due to the Contractor not fulfilling their duties of proper site inspection and this should not be an extra cost to the rate payers. In fact I would go along and say that I am opposed that the Whangarei CBD rate payers are fitting most of the bill for this project, when this project will benefit the whole community not just one area.
Other	Mr Roger Hall	LTP15-358	No Comment
Other	Sharon Kaipo	LTP15-412	Submitter asks What about Mangakahia Awa as it floods as well?

5. Flood protection infrastructure - Kaeo-Whangaroa - postpone decision on Stage 2 works

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Ms Jenny Kirk	LTP15-67	Kaeo-Whangaroa - Seems sensible to delay the Kaeo flood protection until the first stage has been assessed, but only if the locals agree and IF the current protection works for everyone. ONLY postpone to enable time to assess the first stage of the works. If necessary adjust/ complete the first stage, and THEN go onto the Stage 2 works. But only do this if the locals agree.
Agree	Terry Hassall	LTP15-141	Agree Kaeo - monitoring existing scheme.
Agree	Mr Croydon Thompson	LTP15-150	Clear away mangroves below the Stone Store.
Agree	Ms Anonymous Anonymous	LTP15-155	At last...proposals that makes sense.
Agree	Oliver Krollmann	LTP15-160	There is no discussion here. Climate change is happening, and flood protection infrastructure should be developed and maintained as suggested.
Agree	Mr Terry Goodall	LTP15-167	Essential infrastructure upgrades
Agree	Te Ukaipo Te Runanga o Whaingaro (Mr Eljon Fitzgerald)	LTP15-204	The Kaeo flood protection work completed as stage one needs to be fully tested and evaluated before proceeding with stage two.
Agree	Mr Michael Winch	LTP15-285	Support the Kerikeri spillway but the project should be mostly funded by a targeted rate on the few properties that actually benefit from this (mostly Rainbow Falls Rd). People upstream and downstream will not benefit and should not have to pay for it.
Agree	Mr Chris Richmond	LTP15-304	Spillways need to be considered in the context of where rain-eroded soils should be directed. It makes more sense to store them in floodplains than in the estuaries of our over-fertilized harbours. Flood protection can be achieved more cost-effectively by managed retreat rather than more infrastructure, especially when environmental costs are included in the accounting.
Agree	Mr Michael Hayes	LTP15-992	Listen to the Kaeo River Liaison Committee and their motion that NRC should not proceed with Stage 2 until Stage 1 is completed. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission.}
Other	Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	We have no opinion. Since it is proposed to be a targeted rate we believe it is the affected parties that should make the actual decision. We request the Council weight its determination based on opinions of those who will be actually paying the rate.

5. Flood protection infrastructure - Kaeo-Whangaroa - postpone decision on Stage 2 works

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Other	John Hughes	LTP15-109	A worthy cause but it is what council's core business is about? I've not seen these projects but as attached photos of Dargaville show, council should look at waterways as an environmental problem, not a drainage problem. {NRC staff note: Refer to original submission.}
Other	George Hearn	LTP15-119	The "other" ticks are because these areas are not relevant to me. The Kotuku Dam should not be pursued. It would be a big hole into which ratepayer money would be poured. Modify it to be within budget or clean it up and abandon the project (it would be useful for an eel farm!). It should only be funded by Town Basin ratepayers.
Other	Mr Bart van der Meer	LTP15-195	We do not have adequate knowledge on this subject.
Other	Mrs Kelly Stratford	LTP15-221	NRC needs to prioritise the Moerewa Flood mitigation measures that have been identified as necessary. To put these off longer compromises the lives and well-being of residents in Moerewa and people that travel State Highway 1. {NRC staff note: refer to material attached to submission that details the rationale.}
Other	Miss Lucre Pfefferman	LTP15-306	No comment
Other	Mr Vincent Cocurullo	LTP15-307	Flood Protection-Kotuku Dam: I am extremely concerned that this project has come back the Council to be consulted on again. The proposed increase is due to the Contractor not fulfilling their duties of proper site inspection and this should not be an extra cost to the rate payers. In fact I would go along and say that I am opposed that the Whangarei CBD rate payers are fitting most of the bill for this project, when this project will benefit the whole community not just one area.
Other	Mr Roger Hall	LTP15-358	No Comment
Other	Sharon Kaipō	LTP15-412	Submitter asks What about Mangakahia Awa as it floods as well?
Other	Tau Iho I Te Po Trust (Waitangi Wood)	LTP15-414	Submitter requests that the impact of the Kaeo flood protection infrastructure on the coastal environment be monitored, particularly in regard to the inner harbour and impacts on kai-moana stocks. Requests consideration that any future flood mitigation include a Cultural Impact Assessment with regard to the Whangaroa estuaries and harbour. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

5. Flood protection infrastructure - Kaeo-Whangaroa - postpone decision on Stage 2 works

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Other	Douglas France	LTP15-746	I represent a number of ratepayers in the Waipapa River Catchment who object to a flat rate for work on the Kerikeri River Catchment diversion or any other related capital works. This should be paid for on a cost benefit ratio (differential rate as applying to other areas). There is no way water can flow from the Waipapa River into the Kerikeri River catchment. I will bring written support on behalf of ratepayers to the feedback session.

5. Flood protection infrastructure - Kerikeri-Waipapa - construct spillway to reduce downstream flooding

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Ms Jenny Kirk	LTP15-67	Kaeo-Whangaroa - Seems sensible to delay the Kaeo flood protection until the first stage has been assessed, but only if the locals agree and IF the current protection works for everyone. ONLY postpone to enable time to assess the first stage of the works. If necessary adjust/ complete the first stage, and THEN go onto the Stage 2 works. But only do this if the locals agree.
Agree	Mr Rod Brown	LTP15-143	Agree build a spillway. While a better long term option would be to build a dam for \$13.8M this seems unaffordable at present.
Agree	Ms Anonymous Anonymous	LTP15-155	At last...proposals that makes sense.
Agree	Oliver Krollmann	LTP15-160	There is no discussion here. Climate change is happening, and flood protection infrastructure should be developed and maintained as suggested.
Agree	Mr Terry Goodall	LTP15-167	Essential infrastructure upgrades
Agree	Mr Michael Winch	LTP15-285	Support the Kerikeri spillway but the project should be mostly funded by a targeted rate on the few properties that actually benefit from this (mostly Rainbow Falls Rd). People upstream and downstream will not benefit and should not have to pay for it.
Disagree	Mr David Mules	LTP15-99	The spillway option is limited in the scope of its benefits, and may actually amplify the flood peak in the downstream Kerikeri River, thereby adding to the serious impacts of sedimentation within the estuary and BOI. The detention dam option has multiple benefits over and above its primary flood control function. This would definitely be Reconnecting Northland's preferred option.
Disagree	Mr Croydon Thompson	LTP15-150	Clear away mangroves below the Stone Store.
Disagree	Mr Chris Richmond	LTP15-304	Spillways need to be considered in the context of where rain-eroded soils should be directed. It makes more sense to store them in floodplains than in the estuaries of our over-fertilized harbours. Flood protection can be achieved more cost-effectively by managed retreat rather than more infrastructure, especially when environmental costs are included in the accounting.
Disagree	Douglas France	LTP15-746	I represent a number of ratepayers in the Waipapa River Catchment who object to a flat rate for work on the Kerikeri River Catchment diversion or any other related capital works. This should be paid for on a cost benefit ratio (differential rate as applying to other areas). There is no way water can flow from the Waipapa River into the Kerikeri River catchment. I will bring written support on behalf of ratepayers to the feedback session.

5. Flood protection infrastructure - Kerikeri-Waipapa - construct spillway to reduce downstream flooding

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Mr Michael Hayes	LTP15-992	Listen to the Kaeo River Liaison Committee and their motion that NRC should not proceed with Stage 2 until Stage 1 is completed. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission.}
Other	Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	We have no opinion. Since it is proposed to be a targeted rate we believe it is the affected parties that should make the actual decision. We request the Council weight its determination based on opinions of those who will be actually paying the rate.
Other	John Hughes	LTP15-109	A worthy cause but it is what council's core business is about? I've not seen these projects but as attached photos of Dargaville show, council should look at waterways as an environmental problem, not a drainage problem. {NRC staff note: Refer to original submission.}
Other	George Hearn	LTP15-119	The "other" ticks are because these areas are not relevant to me. The Kotuku Dam should not be pursued. It would be a big hole into which ratepayer money would be poured. Modify it to be within budget or clean it up and abandon the project (it would be useful for an eel farm!). It should only be funded by Town Basin ratepayers.
Other	Mr Bart van der Meer	LTP15-195	We do not have adequate knowledge on this subject.
Other	Te Ukaipo Te Runanga o Whaingaro (Mr Eljon Fitzgerald)	LTP15-204	The Kaeo flood protection work completed as stage one needs to be fully tested and evaluated before proceeding with stage two.
Other	Mrs Kelly Stratford	LTP15-221	NRC needs to prioritise the Moerewa Flood mitigation measures that have been identified as necessary. To put these off longer compromises the lives and well-being of residents in Moerewa and people that travel State Highway 1. {NRC staff note: refer to material attached to submission that details the rationale.}
Other	Miss Lucre Pfefferman	LTP15-306	No comment
Other	Mr Vincent Cocurullo	LTP15-307	Flood Protection-Kotuku Dam: I am extremely concerned that this project has come back the Council to be consulted on again. The proposed increase is due to the Contractor not fulfilling their duties of proper site inspection and this should not be an extra cost to the rate payers. In fact I would go along and say that I am opposed that the Whangarei CBD rate payers are fitting most of the bill for this project, when this project will benefit the whole community not just one area.

5. Flood protection infrastructure - Kerikeri-Waipapa - construct spillway to reduce downstream flooding

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Other	Mr Roger Hall	LTP15-358	No Comment
Other	Sharon Kaipo	LTP15-412	Submitter asks What about Mangakahia Awa as it floods as well?

6. Mid-North bus service - Proposed approach: A trial bus service, paid for by properties near the route.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	mr zvone vodnik	LTP15-10	Will there be a bus service from Whangarei heads to town? or even Parua Bay to town
Agree	Ms Julia Thorne	LTP15-41	User pays.
Agree	Ms Jenny Kirk	LTP15-67	Needs plenty of local communication so people know about the bus service. This might mean several deliveries of a notice to every household in plenty of time so they can make their arrangements to catch the bus.
Agree	Mrs Melissa Leahy	LTP15-131	User pays for transport.
Agree	Mr Rod Brown	LTP15-143	There is no public transport in the mid-north. This proposal links the whole area. Many people have no transport and may need to travel to medical facilities, travel south and so on. Supporting this trial with its social benefits seems a worthwhile subsidy from rates as it is unlikely the cost can cover the full operating costs.. This trial will confirm the demand/need and community patronage.
Agree	Michael Drayton	LTP15-144	The Ohaeawai Taiamai Residents Association (OTRA) strongly supports NRC's plans for a trial bus service. We believe elderly people would use the service to travel to shops and supermarkets as well as medical services; younger people may use it for commuting to work. OTRA would be happy to work with NRC on establishing time tables and fares for the trial service.
Agree	Ms Anonymous Anonymous	LTP15-155	Agree but only a trial and close it down if not supported by the local community.
Agree	Oliver Krollmann	LTP15-160	I'm ok with a trial, if the properties near the route support it. Personally I don't think there will be enough buy-in, but rather a lot of complaining that the service isn't good enough or doesn't run often enough, so if it looked to be a failure, I'd like NRC to pull the plug and cut any losses before it becomes a money pit.
Agree	Mr Terry Goodall	LTP15-167	Enthusiastically in favour - lack of regional facility is going to be increasingly unacceptable. I HOPE this will be a case of "build it & they will come"! A very worthwhile & positive initiative
Agree	Mr Simon Millichamp	LTP15-177	CBEC agrees on trialing new bus services- see attached submission
Agree	Ms Melissa Wood	LTP15-226	Hey what about public transport for Hokianga area ! e.g. to Kaikohe - this is a service that is very much needed, particularly with the lack of services people need to get to other places, and to work, and to WINZ, and to the shops - why are we being overlooked yet again???

6. Mid-North bus service - Proposed approach: A trial bus service, paid for by properties near the route.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Agree	Ratepayers and Residents Assoc. Inc Peter Oldham - Opononi / Omapere	LTP15-291	Disappointed the proposal doesn't include Hokianga connection. We're currently running a trial service thanks to NRC. The timing is not the best but we've carried out a large amount of research and are positive over time the service will be a success. We request funding to continue and not overshadowed by result of this proposal. You are to be commended for recognising the need.
Agree	Ms Wendy Jones	LTP15-302	well worth a try I feel
Agree	Anthony Scott	LTP15-613	Trialing would be best option for support and possible routes. Eh
Agree	Chamber of Commerce (Mr Tony Collins)	LTP15-660	If implemented this would enable Northlanders to access employment, education and health opportunities that may not have otherwise been available to them without some difficulty or higher cost.
Agree	Northland District Health Board (Clair Mills)	LTP15-759	Submitter supports the proposal in principle, and recommends that the use of minivans than run on biofuels be investigated. Strongly supports the continuation of the Kaitaia bus service. Suggests that the cost be spread beyond the immediate local areas using the service. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Agree	Saint Wharewera	LTP15-942	I support the targeted rate for Kaitaia busabout because the service helps out community get from one place to another. It helps pensioners, unemployed, transport to doctors. Transport to do their shopping and a comfortable rise around the community of Kaitaia.
Agree	Yvonne and Wayne Steinemann and Parsonson	LTP15-948	Bus services are vital for our regions healthy communities and sustainable transport options. NRC should increase bus services and promote the timetable, bus stops and routes.
Agree	Katrina L	LTP15-957	Key Issue 6. It would be very sad to lose this bus service as the bus driver is very pleasant and suits his position. We live too far from our local grocery store to walk... an incredibly convenient service for our local community, most people that use this service are elderly people who do not drive at all!! It would be such a shame for it to discontinue. I absolutely love this service as I've found it to be most convenient!!
Agree	Daryl Whippy	LTP15-988	6. Please keep the bus service going.
Agree	Mr Shaun Reilly	LTP15-1001	Establish the Kaikohe East Coast service first then Kaikohe West Coast service then match them up. The first will help support the second once established.
Agree	Marko Dracevich	LTP15-1010	I have very sore bones and have not been able to work for a long time. I find it very hard to walk and i have no one to take me shopping.

6. Mid-North bus service - Proposed approach: A trial bus service, paid for by properties near the route.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Disagree	Mr Harvey Schroyen	LTP15-11	This should be a commercial venture surely.
Disagree	Mr Ben Tait	LTP15-23	I think users should pay.
Disagree	Mrs Tracey McKenzie	LTP15-65	Leave to commercial ventures
Disagree	Terry Hassall	LTP15-141	At first glance looks good but if one looks at logistics involved with bus trip journey times looks like a major loser all around. I therefore support Option 3 - no bus service.
Disagree	Mrs Kelly Stratford	LTP15-221	The bus service will benefit the whole region. It is basic infrastructure that is needed and passengers would be willing to pay a nominal fee to use.
Disagree	Mr Michael Winch	LTP15-285	Should apply for NZTA funding for this, and only trial it if NZTA funding is available. If it proves to be viable then ratepayers could contribute a smaller amount.
Disagree	Maureen Rehu	LTP15-955	Agreed if the property belongs to council :)
Disagree	Mr Michael Hayes	LTP15-992	Not a core activity. Only benefit will be the retailers at Kerikeri
Other	Mr Ken Bilyard	LTP15-46	If they want the Bus they will support the bus
Other	Mrs Megan Lajeunesse	LTP15-69	Not fussed either way as this does not affect me
Other	Lorraine Kite	LTP15-103	I would favour option 2 to spread out the financial load but I favour a bus route of any description.
Other	Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	No opinion. As it is proposed to be a targeted rate we believe it is the affected parties who should make the decision. We request Council weight its determination based on opinions of those who will be paying the rate. This proposed service will be a cost on the community. The question of whether it becomes a targeted district wide rate of a rate based on the affected areas needs to be carefully considered.
Other	George Hearn	LTP15-119	The "other" tick is because this area is not relevant to me.
Other	Mr Bart van der Meer	LTP15-195	We do not have adequate knowledge on this subject, although this sounds like a great idea.
Other	Mrs Tanya Swain	LTP15-137	We should understand if there is sufficient support prior to setting up a trail. The plan does not indicate this.
Other	Mrs Diana Pearson	LTP15-154	Would need to know the route and times of bus service before I can comment on how it would be paid for.

6. Mid-North bus service - Proposed approach: A trial bus service, paid for by properties near the route.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Other	Te Ukaipo Te Runanga o Whaingaro (Mr Eljon Fitzgerald)	LTP15-204	Te Ukaipo is not fully conversant with the issues concerning this matter.
Other	Miss Lucre Pfefferman	LTP15-306	No comment
Other	Mr Vincent Cocurullo	LTP15-307	â€¢ Mid-North Bus: This in my view falls again outside the services that should be provided by the NRC. A bus service is nice; however this should be the responsibility of a contractor with a business mind. If they feel this is a need with financial benefit to them they will create it. This is not a service that the NRC should be partaking in as it will be in direct conflict with the rate payers and businesses of Northland.
Other	Ms Melissa Arseneault	LTP15-308	I would like more information on other services that have been reviewed and/or considered Public transport is very important but how it is implemented including type of vehicles use are also important
Other	Doug MacKenzie	LTP15-350	HTA supports the concept of bus services being introduced in all parts the Far North District and supports the concept of a year-long trial service. Before the Long Term Plan is adopted, HTA asks that NRC investigate targeted rates for bus services that include a year bus trial for both Hokianga and the mid-north. We also ask that that NRC consult the Hokianga-Kaikohe community about a targeted rate. : {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission.}
Other	Mr Roger Hall	LTP15-358	No Comment
Other	Sharon Kaipo	LTP15-412	Submitter says user pays as well, not only nearby property owners.
Other	Gayle Hill	LTP15-787	I also agree to the trial for a mid north bus service for local elderly people who have no form of transport to attend specialist, optometrist and other health/medical appointments in Kerikeri and Whangarei.
Other	Mr Marvin Cambell	LTP15-926	Keep Busabout (USEC) Services going. Need it to get to work.
Other	Annette Corrigan	LTP15-931	Key issue 7
Other	Mr Barry Adams	LTP15-933	Fund Kaitaia Busabout Service. People like me need it to get to work and to hospital appointments etc. ATC cadets need it. Northtec students need it.
Other	Mr Brent Tecklenburg	LTP15-935	I support the bus about Kaitaia because it gets me to where I need to be.

6. Mid-North bus service - Proposed approach: A trial bus service, paid for by properties near the route.

Indicator	Full Name	ID	Comment
Other	Hoana Matiu	LTP15-938	Need Busabout Service and support this because it is a good way to get to where I need to go i.e. shopping, work, hospital.
Other	Makiko Tanaka	LTP15-946	Bus about Kaitaia. I support NRC's targeted rate to fund Bus about Kaitaia, because a bus service is a great back-up if my car breaks down. It is good to help people without cars to get into Kaitaia for shopping, doctors, library etc.
Other	Leeann Bev	LTP15-952	I support a targeted rate for Busabout Kaitaia because it supports more vulnerable members in our community, enabling them to participate fully in community events.
Other	Mr Alan Fox	LTP15-953	I support a targeted rate for Busabout Kaitaia because its good for our community.
Other	Mei Meri Solomon	LTP15-980	I don't believe that only the properties near the route should contribute to costs.
Other	Hokianga Tourism Association (Mrs Pauline Evans)	LTP15-1004	Hokianga Tourism Association supports the concept of bus services being introduced in all parts the Far North District and supports the concept of a year-long trial service. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}



Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Additional Comments – By topic classification

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Community Representation and Engagement		
Mick Buckley	LTP15-9	Your online submission process stinks. I'm a professional software developer with both a stubborn personality and a strong interest in submitting to the LTP and I very nearly gave up. It's wrong in so many ways, it probably cost heaps to get to this (broken) stage it will likely cost more to fix, yet there are free online tools that will do the job much better. I was in a good, positive mood when I set down to write my submission. The system made me feel frustrated and negative towards NRC.
William and Carol Andrewes and Vernal	LTP15-19	We cannot download the form to go with option 1.
Darryl Stringer	LTP15-29	Why doesnt this online portal give the same 3 options as the hard copies that came with the posted newsletter? This is a different format entirely. Where is the consistency?
F and M Nicole	LTP15-34	Your website for online feedback is a nightmare hence this letter. The LTP feedback part has a security access problem with it and going through the document requires registration. {NRC staff note: refer to original submission.}
Karel and Robin Lieffering	LTP15-50	The submitter found the online feedback portal confusing.
Noel Paget	LTP15-52	Seeking a more united, constructive and cooperative approach to planning and governance across Northland. Greater focus on core infrastructure and an export economy including further investment in NorthPort. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission}

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Jenny Parker	LTP15-82	Thank you for offering your email address. Logging in and registering was beyond my computer skills.
Oliver Krollmann	LTP15-160	Just a big thank you for providing a great LTP consultation document that is plain English, easily understandable, and full of options, and for this great way of being able to comment and submit online. Great work!
Geoffrey Pike	LTP15-162	I found the process of submitting on line difficult to access. I am sure it would stop many older voters.

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Lucre Pfefferman	LTP15-306	<p>I would like to add about one particular project that affect our area the most. The proposal to close the access to the beach in the Race Course (Ruakaka) and opening a new one north of the Ruakaka Village (in order to have a "safe zone" for the village area). I live in Ruakaka Village. I think this project is not needed, specially after listening to the presentation about the money situation that our Council is in. This money can be spend more wisely in repairing our assets. The "safe zone" proposed area in front of the Ruakaka Village is used by locals and visitors at the most for 2 or 3 months in a year. The rest of the year, the beach is almost deserted. Why spend so much money to fix a "problem" that is only there for 3 months in the year. I think that a good alternative will be to keep the Race Course entrance open as it is and ask the community and visitors to "compromise". My alternative proposal is to close vehicle access to the Beach for the 3 months of the year (maybe December, January and February). Vehicles would have access to the beach by the Race Course entrance from March to November (9 months of the year). During these period, vehicles in the beach must do max 30 km (that is my understanding of the current speed limit in our beach). The speed limit and driving behaviour can be clearly state in a signage in the Race Course with a number underneath for people to ring if they see any vehicle no complying with it. Another signage with that information can be put in the walking entrance next to the old Power Station, so people are aware and can keep an eye on drivers behaviours to ensure everybody is safe at the beach (not only the people enjoying the area in front of the village, but also the same drivers and passengers of the vehicles). This alternative will avoid spending money that the Council don't have in something that is going to be use only for 3 months in the year and use it in things that are more urgent and needed. Thanks again for the opportunity to comment and thanks for reading my submission.</p>
Vincent Cocurullo	LTP15-307	<p>Rate payers in Northland cannot afford to be working and living for much longer here, if the combined Councils do not take heed to this warning, they will find that Northlanders will stop paying rates all together. These councils need to be working together and not causing more cost on their shareholders, therefore I am in full support of the one single unity authority, and I am concerned that it has left the documents provided. that it has left the documents provided.</p>

Full Name	ID	Summary
Kristen Price	LTP15-355	Submission provides details on the Enviroschools foundation including some of its recent successes. This includes positive actions to reduce waste, plant riparian buffers and native trees and adopt sustainable energy practices to name a few. 40% of schools in Northland are part of Enviroschools and there are also three Kindergartens on board. There are 25 schools in the region that are very keen to join the programme but are on a waiting list. The submission requests that: - NRC maintains its involvement in Enviroschools including budgeting and current staffing. - NRC increases its commitment to Enviroschools by budgeting for an extra staff member or contractor to enable more schools to join the programme. This will allow schools to join the programme from the waiting list. Enviroschools Foundation will be changing its name to Toimata Foundation as of 1 May 2015. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Liz Russell	LTP15-403	Submitter would like to see upgrade of Northland parks and facilities such as Turner Centre and Kerikeri Domain.
Sharon Kaipō	LTP15-412	The submitter says the Consultation Document was not distributed widely enough. Submitter received document while at attendance of Whangarei District Council meeting, at a Mangakahia marae. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

Full Name	ID	Summary
Kaipara District Council (John Robertson) (Robert Schlotjes)	LTP15-468	The submitter values the leadership role that NRC performs in Northland and seeks that this role is furthered and continued. Submitter seeks that NRC takes a lead role in working with communities and groups (coastcare, river liaison committees, Enviroschool programmes, community pest control areas), and supports the community at Tinopai in wharf works. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Mere Kepa	LTP15-484	Submitter raises concern that the 'Northland Regional Council co-ordinated Maori engagement project' will continue institutional dependency by Maori (it is inferred that submitter is referring to rating of Maori land). Submitter also raises questions about Maori engagement and states that it is critical that NRC acknowledge and fully understand Maori society in order to move toward successful engagement. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Federated Farmers (Richard Gardner)	LTP15-517	Submitter recommends that Council continue its program of working with communities. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Northland Inc. (David Wilson)	LTP15-609	The submitter provides their interpretation of how the six principles within the LGNZ Business Friendly Councils could be implemented in the Council context, and suggests additions and alterations to the 'Community Outcomes', 'Council Values', and the 'Areas of Focus'. The submitter requests that these be amended accordingly. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Anthony Scott	LTP15-613	Consultation is paramount to keeping community support and understanding.

Full Name	ID	Summary
Chamber of Commerce (Mr Tony Collins)	LTP15-660	Submitter supports a business friendly organisational culture, and continued consultation with the business community and with Maori, and the collaboration of all stakeholders, including voluntary. The submitter states that it is pleasing to see council aspiring to be business friendly and they urge council to continue engaging with the business community. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Gail Aiken	LTP15-668	The submitter requests that NRC collaborate with district councils on the timing future long term plan and annual plan consultation to ensure consultation does not occur at the same time. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
John Aiken	LTP15-691	The submitter requests that NRC collaborate with district councils on the timing future long term plan and annual plan consultation to ensure consultation does not occur at the same time. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Ngati Korokoro Hapu (Ngati Korokoro Hapu (Sheena Ross))	LTP15-693	River maintenance, need a fund for pest plant clearance on private land. NRC need to consult with community/Hapu in metropolitan papers to address issues that could affect the community Hapu, ie, rivers.
Keir Volkerling	LTP15-708	Submitter raises concern that the performance targets for Maori participation in resource management and decision-making are to "maintain or increase" current measures, and that the NRC Significance Policy is silent on the requirement to determine significance of "cultural well-being". {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

Full Name	ID	Summary
Northland District Health Board (Clair Mills)	LTP15-759	Submitter believes that the proposal by Refining NZ to deepen the harbour channel should be widely communicated. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Patuhararkeke Te Iwi Trust Board (Juliane Chetham)	LTP15-841	Submitter notes NRC is focused on developing relationships with Iwi (at exclusion of Hapu), references councils Standing Committee saying it doesn't allow hapu membership. Also feels committee should be a technical committee. Submitter also requests joint (WDC NRC) resourcing of a technical forum and centre for iwi technicians. Notes WDC intent to do so - includes 2 FTE's paid. Notes fragmentation between TTMAC and Te Huinga (WDC) and need for forum to bridge the gap. Wants a statement about NRC opposition to deep sea drilling

Full Name	ID	Summary
Far North District Council (John Carter)	LTP15-893	Submitter requests that a commitment be made in the areas of focus to a partnership working with iwi, tangata whenua, and other Northland councils, and including objectives and key areas of focus that reflect NRCs unique functions, including environmental stewardship. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Jeremy Parkinson	LTP15-950	The submitter looks forward to an enhanced relationship with Councils through the Northland Sports Coalition forum. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Te Runanga o Te Rarawa (Bronwyn Hunt)	LTP15-1000	Proposed beach governance board for Te Hiku O Te Ika (Te Oneroa a Tōhē Statutory Board) AND the councils Māori Committee.
Department of Conservation (Ms Sue Reed-Thomas)	LTP15-1009	MOU - DoC would be interested in developing an MOU with NRC to provide a strategic framework to work together to support common goals. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Whangarei District Council	LTP15-929	Supports TTMAC
Te Runanga A Iwi O Ngapuhi	LTP15-650	Identify Māori outcomes for the region in order for council to contribute to Māori capacity bldg. Continue to support (tech and financial) development of Hapū manaement plans as a mechanism for particiaption in council decisions.

Full Name	ID	Summary
Tau Iho I Te Po Trust (Waitangi Wood)	LTP15-414	<p>Submitter notes NRC is focused on developing relationships with Iwi (at exclusion of Hapu), references councils Standing Committee saying it doesn't allow hapu membership. Also feels committee should be a technical committee. Submitter also requests joint (WDC NRC) resourcing of a technical forum and centre for iwi technicians. Notes WDC intent to do so - includes 2 FTE's paid. Notes fragmentation between TTMAC and Te Huinga (WDC) and need for forum to bridge the gap.</p>

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Economic Development		
Ms Julia Thorne	LTP15-41	Fund a paid employee in an "interim facilitator/coordinator" role in Council to cohesively support ratepayers through their projects. Actively change the combative "can't do" culture to one of rational, cooperative participation and growth of Northland rather than leaving residential ratepayers with negative, expensive, experiences and uncertain outcomes deterring them from ever wanting to invest in the region again. Replace the one hit Development Contribution Fees with 25 year rates levy.
Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	Using Investment and Growth Reserve - We originally supported the idea of an Investment and Growth Reserve. However, the function of this reserve has never met our expectations. In addition, every time the council wants extra funding to meet what it considers more important activities the fund is simply raided. We also believe the Council does NOT understand, or have the expertise, to utilise this fund to improve infrastructure and economic well-being of the region. Therefore, we believe that this fund should be dismantled and investment income go back into rates subsidisation where ratepayers across the regional all benefit. Action Required: Dismantle the Fund and go back to rate subsidisation. Northland Inc: We also do not believe that Northland Inc. is the appropriate organisation to provide sound commercial advice to council on future investment projects that may or may not have economic development considerations. Commercial portfolio : We do not believe that the Council has the in-house skills to professionally manage its commercial asset portfolio and leverage optimal growth of capital and trading profit returns. Reconsider the current structure and adopt a more commercial approach by transferring all commercial assets into an appropriate CCTO with the right management and governance structure.

Full Name	ID	Summary
Mr Vincent Cocurullo	LTP15-307	<p>These documents also do not provide to me, a defined definition that they are looking at the best economic benefit for the district. The proposed plan looks at increasing rate payer costs, to service a district. Very little refers to increasing the development or economic benefit of the district. Land Reserves: It concerns me that our Council has land that it could sell, yet choose not to sell, because it believes it has not received an offer of unrealistic value for. This one act is in contradiction with the original reasons as to why the NRC was given land to start with. Land that was given was to be used to help protect the environment, or to encourage economic development, however with wise purchasing our council has turned into a major land bank. It now has properties that are scattered all over the North and can be sold as they now have no environmental or economic benefit to hold onto. One piece of land in particular this Council has received a very good return on, yet the land like many others around the North are now with no tenants. How does this affect the bottom line? In my view land that is of no environmental or economic use to the NRC should be sold at whatever price it can get (within reason).</p>
Allister and Maree McCahon	LTP15-389	<p>Submitter wants engagement to establish one, or more, multipurpose water management schemes to encourage economic growth, environmental benefits and prosperity in the North Kaipara Community. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}</p>

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Kaipara District Council (John Robertson) (Robert Schlotjes)	LTP15-468	Submitter wishes to continue to work with Northland Inc to deliver more economic development outcomes in the Kaipara District. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Northland District Health Board (Clair Mills)	LTP15-759	Submitter suggests more innovative strategies to create sustainable employment in Northland. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

Full Name	ID	Summary
Far North District Council (John Carter)	LTP15-893	Submitter suggests that the launch of the Regional Growth Strategy occurred too late in the development of the LTP. Suggests that the level of funding for Northland Inc may need to be reviewed or focused on key activities and actions. Submitter supports focus on regional infrastructure (eg transport, broadband). Requests consideration of 'in principle' contribution of \$0.5M+ to broadband/cellular coverage subject to successful application to MBIE, or reduction of the amount transferred to the Investment and Growth Reserve in order to provide for the Regional Broadband Initiative. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Yvonne and Wayne Steinemann and Parsonson	LTP15-948	Eco tourism and Maori cultural tourism are our economic growth industries for our region and NRC can support this for our future.
Mr David Lourie	LTP15-1003	Submission that Northland Inc be disbanded and the funding from that be directed into environmental protection. Submission that the emphasis on promoting economic development be replaced by focusing on environmental protection. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission}
Noel Paget	LTP15-1018	Rather than taking a narrow focus on rates, there needs to be a focus on - Infrastructure development - New export productivity and jobs. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission including video and CD)

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Wendy McGuinness	LTP15-359	Submitter has provided a number of reports addressing a wide range of issues for councils consideration. A number of these included ideas for areas of focus and future work to improve economic growth and sustainable use of Northlands resources. See full submission for details. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
------------------	-----------	--

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Civil defence and emergency management		
C Parkes	LTP15-25	The submitter believes there should be a fund to assist with the needs and damage that occur as a result of storm events. {NRC staff note: refer to handwritten submission.}
Chamber of Commerce (Mr Tony Collins)	LTP15-660	Submitter supports the work undertaken by the council in relation to civil defence and emergencies, particularly the encouragement of Northland businesses to develop business continuity plans. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Rose Vazey-Roberts	LTP15-762	There needs to be a SAR team set up in Kaitaia we should not have to rely on people coming from Whangarei and Kerikeri.
Far North District Council (John Carter)	LTP15-893	More security cameras in main shopping areas in Kaitaia.

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Natural Hazard Management		
Kaipara District Council (John Robertson) (Robert Schlotjes)	LTP15-468	Submitter supports hazard mapping, flood protection and community resilience work streams. Requests that flood mapping be undertaken for Paparoa, Dargaville, and Ruawai as agreed through RPS processes. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Far North District Council (John Carter)	LTP15-893	Submitter suggests that it is timely to consider capturing LiDAR data for all of Northland and acquiring this data by a single provider to be cost effective. The submitter would consider this as part of a shared service. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Federated Farmers (Richard Gardner)	LTP15-517	Submitter recommends that Council continue to enable the community to cope with natural hazards. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Northland District Health Board (Clair Mills)	LTP15-759	Submitter recommends that council re-prioritise \$120,000 of funding from flood hazard webcams and land surveys to freshwater management initiatives in the region. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Mr David Lourie	LTP15-1003	Submission that funding be allocated to model how sea-level rise will effect the distribution of mangroves and salt marshes in Ruakaka wildlife refuge.

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Extending recreational facilities rate		
Brent Eastwood	LTP15-288	Sport Northland is looking to partner with NRC to further prioritise facilities identified in the Northland Sports Facilities Plan and to review and update the plan on an annual basis, so that the top priority facilities do not fall off the radar. Sport Northland is very supportive of having NRC's Regional Recreational Facilities Rate funding the key projects from the Northland Sports Facilities Plan in an on-going capacity. {NRC staff note: Please refer to complete submission.}
Chris Biddles	LTP15-326	The KCRSI only wishes to comment on one aspect of the plan; that is the suggestion that the Regional Recreational Facilities Rate be continued beyond 2018, and be used to support the development of other sporting facilities in Northland. KCRSI strongly supports this initiative. {NRC staff note: refer to submitter's letter for additional comments.}
Northland District Health Board (Clair Mills)	LTP15-759	Submitter does not oppose extension of the rate but suggests a more transparent plan for this funding stream, and broader distribution of funding to ensure equity of access across Northland. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Richard Alspach	LTP15-774	The submitter strongly supports a regional recreational rate.
Jeremy Parkinson	LTP15-950	Submitter is very supportive of Regional Recreational Facilities Rate, and would welcome support through this rate to assist the funding of a proposed community facility to be developed at William Fraser Memorial Park on Pohe Island. Submitter requests consideration of a budget being allocated towards this project and factored in to the LTP to align with the high priority rating under the Northland Sports Facilities Plan (NSFP). {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}

Full Name	ID	Summary
Kaipara District Council (John Robertson) (Robert Schlotjes)	LTP15-468	Submitter suggests that if funding for sports facilities is to be provided, NRC should be careful to support regionally significant facilities, and that sports facilities are not duplicated. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Peter Dod	LTP15-470	Once the Northland Events Centre is paid off you don't do anything like that ever again. The whole thing was a scam set up by self interested councillors completely denying ratepayers a fair choice as to whether we wanted it or not. Your lying and cheating over this will not be forgotten. The WDC is doing the same with HAC Stick to your core business and do not start trying to be "Farther Christmas" to your selected pet projects. All ratepayers should benefit not just your chosen ones.
Mr Rod Brown	LTP15-143	We do not support the development of other Regional recreation facilities at this point without understanding what is being considered and what the gaps in facilities might be.

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Far North District Council (John Carter)	LTP15-893	Submitter questions what the next investment in recreational facilities will be, and requests that NRC undertake a wider needs analysis for the whole recreation sector before changing the recreation facilities rate to a Sports Facility Rate. Submitter suggests that this analysis take place prior to the 2018-2028 LTP, and any change to the rate be consulted on then or as part of an Annual Plan. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Rolf Mueller-Glodde	LTP15-78	Sport Northland: NOT agree, as I am unsure whether such subsidies would be required by NRC in addition to Councils.
Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	This rate was for specific purpose, and a new one should not be linked in any way to the existing rate. It is disingenuous to attempt to continue this rate for other purposes, an abuse of the process and is using the behavioural assumption that ratepayers are used to paying so let's try to continue. Council again wishes to deliver certainty of funding for sports (not a core activity) above NEST. Council should reconsider its values and priorities. {NRC staff note: refer to original submission.}

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Mr Croydon Thompson	LTP15-150	Okara paid off and money invested, e.g. more revenue, more rates
Bronwyn Williamson	LTP15-168	Recreational Rate now being paid on Toll Stadium should continue. When Toll Stadium is paid for the Rate should then be dedicated to Sport Facilities identified by Sport Northland around the North

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Extending regional infrastructure rate		
Mr Rod Brown	LTP15-143	We support the continuing the Regional Infrastructure rate for connection of Northport to the national rail system. The number of logging trucks on our roads is excessive. We need alternative transport systems in the north including for the transport of heavy freight.
Fiona King	LTP15-489	Submitter requests that sports infrastructure be budgeted for Kaitaia, including an indoor swimming pool. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Far North District Council (John Carter)	LTP15-893	Submitter questions the need for the regional infrastructure rate to be continued, given that the rail corridor has been secured and work done to establish the viability of the rail link from Auckland to Marsden point. Submitter suggests re-consideration of the need, and consult on options in the 2016-2017 Annual Plan if it needs to be continued. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Rolf Mueller-Glodde	LTP15-78	Agree. I am much in favour of rail links for the North as a more ecological and economical transport solution
Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	Rate was for specific purpose of funding capital required to ensure Rail Link designation. It should not be extended. Likelihood of corridor being built in near future is low to non-existent. As the majority shareholder in Marsden Maritime Holdings Limited you will be aware your company, with approval of Kiwirail, actually built their new offices ON the corridor. There should be no further ratepayer expenditure allocated. Disestablish the rate. {NRC staff note: refer to original submission.}
Whangarei District Council (Ms Judi Crocombe)	LTP15-929	WDC supports the change of regional infrastructure to be extended for two years. WDC supports extending the regional infrastructure rate primarily to secure the rail link to Marsden Point.

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Fees and charges		
Rolf Mueller-Glodde	LTP15-78	Agree to annual 2.5 % increase
Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	We consider Council's decision to simply increase fees and charges by what it considers inflation related costs somewhat simplistic and highly inaccurate. Current national inflation is running well below 2.5%. A policy of a simple adjustment takes no account of any productivity gains sought and delivered. We believe the decision to increase fees and charges has no basis in reality.
Mr Warren Daniel	LTP15-678	All monitoring and licence fees be waived for all approved mangrove control works carried out by local community groups. Such work should be considered as being carried out on behalf of the regional council. NRC staff need to be pro-active in assisting such groups to achieve mutually acceptable outcomes.
Mr Croydon Thompson	LTP15-150	Change to inflation rate as at 13 April 2015 is .8%

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Rating		
Mr Ken Bilyard	LTP15-46	Learn how to budget. Note the increase in population produces increase in income for councils. There fore increases of rates should be kept to inflation.
Ken Orr	LTP15-88	Refer to the detailed submission provided and respond to the following questions: Could you please share the modelling of this proposal showing the Commercial/Industrial and Residential rate quantum and the proportion of total rates both current and after this proposal to inform our further submission? 2. Please share the trend of the share of the total rate take between Commercial/Industrial and Residential over the last decade? 3. How does the above compare with other towns and cities? 1. We note that a number of our SUIPs (office space) are uninhabited / vacant. Is there any adjustment for uninhabited units? 2. SUIPs in our various buildings vary from 32m2 to 690m2. These premises all incur the same SUIP rates. The smaller premises have a rent of \$4000. Under this proposal SUIP rates from WDC and NRC for the 32m2 premises are over \$1100 and these premises share of the land value based building rates is \$300. This makes rates 35% of rent and compromises occupancy. Premise size needs to be considered when allocating SUIP targeted rates.
David Scoffham	LTP15-149	I see that 48% of your opex budget is allocated to "Resource & Catchment Management". This is too high a proportion of your total operating budget. Less should be allocated to this and more to economic development/transport and infrastructure.

Full Name	ID	Summary
Miss Lucre Pfefferman	LTP15-306	First of all, thank you very much for coming to Ruakaka to explain the long term plan. It was nice to know what the problems of our Council are. It is great that the Council is asking the community for their say. After listening to the presentation, I would prefer option 2 for a few years and a review of the situation then. So my submission is for something in between in regards to expenditure. I compare this situation with the way we manage our own house economy. If we don't have money, we don't spend it the "nice to have" things and we focus in the essentials. If you overspend, sooner or later, you must pay. If our assets needs attention, that is where the money should go first, to catch up with maintenance. After a few years, review if we are in a better position and decide then. With extra projects "nice to have", maybe prioritise and do very little. Focus on those that are going to grow the region (therefore bring more money) or those that may change the situation of communities in more needs. The rest, they can wait or find an alternative (please, refer to my Additional Feedback section).
Anthony Scott	LTP15-613	For inflation the levels of rates need to be increased to improve existing organisations.
Patuhararkeke Te Iwi Trust Board (Juliane Chetham)	LTP15-841	Submitter raises concern that the LTP consultation document does not address Maori Land Rating policies, and requests that consideration be given to the provisions given in their Hapu Environmental Management Plan 2014 {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Yvonne and Wayne Steinemann and Parsonson	LTP15-948	We are happy for a rates increase to pay for these services. NRC should pay as they go - not go into more debt.

Full Name	ID	Summary
Waikarere Gregory	LTP15-958	Businesses that put a huge demand on waste water system and water system should have this reflected adequately in their rates. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Mr Jeroen Jongejans	LTP15-995	<p>Growth reserve - the previous LTP had adopted a process to redirect investment income away from subsidising rates and funding operations to funding new economic development proposals. Is it better to provide a small subsidy to ratepayers or to provide a more positive impact by building investment into economic activities that will have a more fundamental impact. I therefore seek retaining the approach in the current LTP. I can provide at least two examples of where economic development outcomes can be realised with focussed funding.</p> <p>1. Marine park at Tutukaka - would assist in restocking depleted areas, protect from over-fishing, coastal development and pollution. It will leverage employment opportunities (attracting overseas visitors). The Great Barrier Marine Park in Australia is worth \$5.5 billion p/a, 36 times the value of commercial fishing. We need funding and leadership to make this happen.</p> <p>2. Cruise Ship Industry - There is capacity to bring cruise ships to Whangarei via the port. We need to develop the whole package via marketing and attractions - i.e. Hunderwasser. We can deliver cheap fuel. Cruise ships will create jobs and income. Again we need funding and vision.</p>
Mr Croydon Thompson	LTP15-150	<p>No to the far Far North supporting Whangarei or Kerikeri. NRC used \$13mill ratepayers' money at Northland Events Centre and I don't know anyone from up here having been there. OK to support Kaitaia events. NRC needs to control rates, not increase. Business owners, farmers, especially dairy, are having to reduce costs but councils keep going up. No more massive wage increase for staff. We need rates control, not rates blow out.</p>

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Revenue and financing policy		
Kaipara District Council (John Robertson) (Robert Schlotjes)	LTP15-468	Submitted that the additional funding identified in all the work streams in the consultation document be retained in the final version of the LTP Submitter proposes that part of the Investment Growth Reserve is used towards the funding of Digital Infrastructure rollout. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Whangarei District Council (Ms Judi Crocombe)	LTP15-929	WDC strongly supports a planned increase in the proportion of investment income used for economic development rather than holding investments at the current level.
Mr Vincent Cocurullo	LTP15-307	Internal Borrowing is at un-realistic rates. It has been stated that inflation is presently at around 1% with a high of around 2% (http://www.tradingeconomics.com/new-zealand/inflation-cpi), yet the documents talk about borrowing money at 7% or 4.5%. How does this seem equal to the public? The flow on effect to the public in some areas of the proposed rates increases means that there will be a combined rate intake of between 15% to 40%, how is this affordable? - Why does a document that is presented to its shareholders, show they want to take more money from their shareholders rather than be creative and self generate money. There comes a time that only so much money can be taken, and some needs to be given back, it is now at that time that Councils start running as a business and start working for their ratepayers.

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Chamber of Commerce (Mr Tony Collins)	LTP15-660	<p>The submitter strongly recommends a searching look at all council activities to identify where rate payer savings might be achieved. The Chamber continues to support the following general principles for rating:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Rating System should be fair, equitable and transparent. - Structured in a way to stimulate growth. - User charges should be adopted for all services where there is a private benefit and the user/beneficiary can be identified and the service quantified either directly or by proxy. - A Uniform Annual General Charge should be adopted to pay for the costs of those services which benefit each ratepayer equally (such as democracy, parks and sports facilities) and to pay for those private benefits which accrue to all ratepayers equally but are not practical to collect separately. - Public Benefits should be paid for by an undifferentiated rate based on Capital or Annual Value. - Targeted Rates be applied to fund specific activities or where there is a need to fund specific programmes in specific areas Ability to Pay issues should be addressed, not through a distortion of the rate structure, but by transparent specific measures such as rebates, remissions and postponements. - That the 2007 Local Government Rates Inquiry recommendation that business differentials should be abolished, and do so in good faith justified by reference to the compelling reasons for abolition set out in the Rates Inquiry report. . <p>We do not support the withholding of investment income from being diverted to economic development activities.{NRC staff note: Please refer to original detailed submission.}</p>
--	-----------	---

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Chamber of Commerce (Mr Tony Collins)	LTP15-660	The Chamber supports Council exercising financial prudence and provide value for money: e.g. ensure expenditure, revenue and debt levels are managed to give the community confidence and suppliers and investors certainty concerning council's ability to be a responsible financial manager while also flexible enough to respond to changes in the external environment; and, funding efficient and effective core services:
--	-----------	--

Full Name	ID	Summary
Biosecurity		
A D L P Power	LTP15-413	The submitter strongly states the council or council staff are not permitted on this property to conduct pest control. The submitter recalls a dogs death due to poison laid by council without permission. The submitter says they have spent a significant amount of money on fencing to protect Kiwi at Nook Road. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Logan Forrest	LTP15-574	Submitter believes that there will be strong community support for the Pouto Peninsula Pest Management Area, and notes that some work is already being carried out by DoC and volunteers, so to formalise a strategy to extend the area would support the environmental values of the area. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Richard Alspach	LTP15-774	The submitter expresses concern over the impact / potential impact of German Wasps and seeks a pest management strategy for the eradication of this pest.
Te Runanga o Te Rarawa (Bronwyn Hunt)	LTP15-1000	{NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
MR NICHOLAS BOWLER	LTP15-287	I am concerned with the use of glysohate in public areas and would like the council, and council subcontractors to move towards using something less toxic

Full Name	ID	Summary
Kaipara District Council (John Robertson) (Robert Schlotjes)	LTP15-468	Submitter supports the review of the Regional Pest Management Plan, and the proposed increase to the Environmental Fund. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Janie Fife	LTP15-334	Although responsibility for {road side and park weed-spraying) do not lie with NRC I nevertheless request that NRC - use any means available to them to establish the spray-free management of all roadsides, footpaths and parks in the region. {NRC staff note: refer to submitter's additional material for more comments.}
Patuhararkeke Te Iwi Trust Board (Juliane Chetham)	LTP15-841	Submitter supports funding increases for biosecurity programmes such as Kauri dieback. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Liz Russell	LTP15-403	Submitter requests NRC uses any means available to them to establish the spray-free management of all roadsides, footpaths and parks in the region.
Thomas Allan	LTP15-885	Do something about the spread of pampas.
Mr David Lourie	LTP15-1003	Submission that funding be increased for Biosecurity. Submission that NRC allocate funding to extend marine Biosecurity work Submission that further funding be allocated to Biosecurity around the ports Submission that further funding be allocated for weed and pest control programs. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission}

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Federated Farmers (Richard Gardner)	LTP15-517	Submitter recommends that Council continue to develop its new regional and pest management plans. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
John Moore	LTP15-998	Submitter requests that the NRC provides (and/or lobbies central government to allocate) sufficient funding to prevent the establishment of and/or control the spread of Mediterranean Fanworm in Northland. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Consents		
Graeme D Smith	LTP15-944	Submitter raises concern over the growth of mangroves and requests that a Saltwater Management Plan be made, to include the removal of mangroves as a discretionary activity, in order to reduce the cost of gaining resource consent for mangrove removal. Submitter notes that Auckland council is currently considering re-classifying mangrove removal to discretionary. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Jeroen Jongejans	LTP15-997	3) Wharf at Ngunguru Historically there was a wharf at Ngunguru in connection with the very first mechanical sawmill in NZ. Years of commercial activity first in timber, later in coal and nowadays with tours, kayaking, paddle boarding, surfing, fishing and sailing etc there is still a strong connection of humans using this river. The old wharf has gone, however in the "structure plan" of the WDC the wharf has been resurrected. With the Te Araroa Walkway "crossing" the river plus the Ngunguru Sandspit being restored there will be a practical use for the wharf as well. It will add to the attraction on the Twin Coast Discovery route, give opportunities for interpretation and recreational pursuits. In that light we would like to work with the NRC to redevelop a wharf on the Ngunguru river and look forward to assistance in both the resource consenting as well as the building of this community asset.

Full Name	ID	Summary
Mrs Kelly Stratford	LTP15-221	There is concern over Resource Consent compliance of Toll, therefore monitoring from Council. Review consent provisions for storage and control of bark quantities at Toll yard The July 2014 flood highlighted a problem which only became evident as a result of the flood. At peak flood, water flowed freely through the Toll operated log yard at the southern end of Moerewa. Substantial quantities of pine bark both litters the yard and is pushed into heaps around the yard. Some of this was washed by the flood waters as far as the main street of Moerewa. It washed into the soak drains that take the storm water from the streets resulting in these drains being clogged with bark. The FNDC then had contractors clearing these drains with suction trucks(No doubt at substantial cost?) The flood highlighted the need for Toll to have an effective means of either disposal or containment of the bark. Future floods would almost certainly result in a repeat of the same scenario and we suggest that FNDC make some response to this issue.
MR NICHOLAS BOWLER	LTP15-287	Drilling for oil is not a sensible short or long term plan and should be opposed by the council
Kaipara District Council (John Robertson) (Robert Schlotjes)	LTP15-468	Submitter seeks assistance in technological innovation for wastewater schemes, and seeks that private wastewater schemes no be consented when public schemes with capacity are available. Submitter seeks that a practice note be developed in respect of decision making for resource consents, that takes in to account technological change. Submitter would like to explore a more enabling approach for resource consent conditions for applications by community groups. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}

Full Name	ID	Summary
Patuhararkeke Te Iwi Trust Board (Juliane Chetham)	LTP15-841	Submitter requests that NRC oppose all consent applications for toxic mining in Northland, and enforce a move to land based sewage treatment systems that reduce pollution to the fresh water and marine environments. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Mr Eljon Fitzgerald	LTP15-204	Te Ukaipo - the Iwi Environmental Management Unit of Te Runanga o Whaingaroa wishes to reiterate opposition to mining and AMA's in the Whangaroa district.
Asta Wistrand	LTP15-930	Submitter opposes consents for toxic and seabed mining and requests that NRC oppose all consent applications for toxic mining in Northland. Submitter requests that NRC enforces a move to land based waste water management systems. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Liz Russell	LTP15-403	Submitter requests waste water management systems are moved to land based.

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Dam building consent process		
Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	We have no issue with what is proposed.

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Land and biodiversity		
Jeroen Jongejans	LTP15-997	<p>1) Marine Park off the Tutukaka Coast. Previous Council engaged some consultants to look at the now 10 year old proposal, originating from the Northland Conservation Board, embedded in the "Northland Conservation Management Strategy" and the "Regional Growth Strategy" plus strongly endorsed by a number of community organisations including the "Northland Chamber of Commerce" and the Tourism Industry. The concept of a Marine Park where commercial fishing is abandoned, reduced recreational take and a 5-10 % no take areas are not just about fish, but is about maintaining resilience in the marine eco system and protecting valuable biodiversity. It would assist with the restocking of depleted areas and protects from over fishing, coastal developments and pollution. It also has significant employment opportunities. Increase in international visitors, catching a snapper or Kahawai, taking a "hero picture" (in particular from the fast growing Asian market) and eating it in a local restaurant is worth significant more than the same fish caught by commercial . operation to produce cat food. Australia's Great Barrier Marine Park is worth \$5.5 billion p/a to the economy, (36x the value of commercial fishing) We here in Northland have a fantastic opportunity to safe guard our coast, our ecosystem, provide for sustainable jobs, education and take our job as Kaitiakitanga (guardians for the environment and next generations) serious. To do this, we need leadership, vision and some \$\$ to get it going.....</p>
Kaipara District Council (John Robertson) (Robert Schlotjes)	LTP15-468	<p>Submitter seeks to discuss management of the 28 drainage districts and their role in catchment management. Submitter considers that more monitoring and riparian planting are considered important, and seeks water initiatives such as free farm plans and waterway fencing. Submitter seeks a doubling of the NRC's funding contributions to the Integrated Kaipara Harbour Management Group. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}</p>

Full Name	ID	Summary
Northland District Health Board (Clair Mills)	LTP15-759	Submitter supports ongoing work through the Environment Fund. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Johnny Cameron	LTP15-887	NRC is not protecting the environment enough. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitters complete submission}
Gail Aiken	LTP15-668	Several concerns around the use of glyphosphate in road side management are raised. The submission discusses a number of issues and options in relation to current agricultural practices. The submitter requests council investigate the possible benefits of alternative agricultural systems and to organise a conference on holistic, regenerative, biological and restorative agriculture and promote the conference to conventional farmers. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
John Aiken	LTP15-691	Several concerns around the use of glyphosphate in road side management are raised. The submission discusses a number of issues and options in relation to current agricultural practices. The submitter requests council investigate the possible benefits of alternative agricultural systems and to organise a conference on holistic, regenerative, biological and restorative agriculture and promote the conference to conventional farmers.{NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

Full Name	ID	Summary
Sally Hume	LTP15-920	The submitter supports a several initiatives including the Ngunguru River catchment group and the concept of a marine reserves along the Tutukaka coast. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Mr David Lourie	LTP15-1003	Submission that funding for biodiversity protection be increased Submissions relating to mangroves and habitat protection. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission}
Kristi Henare	LTP15-989	Submitter requests that NRC continue to work with central government and other councils to protect indigenous biodiversity, including the kauri. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Monitoring		
Mrs Kelly Stratford	LTP15-221	Improve monitoring & enforcement of potential polluters of our water ways, marina users, & moored boats illegal dumpers.
MR NICHOLAS BOWLER	LTP15-287	The current treatment of sewerage is not sufficient to discharge in to the sea.....particularly the Rawene centre which has to absorb raw sewage brought in from surrounding districts

Full Name	ID	Summary
Kaipara District Council (John Robertson) (Robert Schlotjes)	LTP15-468	Submitter considers that more monitoring and riparian planting are considered important. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Ms Janine McVeagh	LTP15-259	Waste Water monitoring and compliance: We submit that this duty be carried out much more effectively than it is at present, particularly with regard to renewed resource consents for waste water treatment systems across the region. Given improved understanding and more effective low-cost technologies, there is no reason for district councils to be allowed to continue with outdated water-based systems that contribute to pollution of harbours, rivers, and coastal areas and also offend Maori cultural sensibilities. Retention of the nutrients in human waste onto land will both contribute to fertility of the soil and reduce toxins in the marine environment. Resource consent periods should be much shorter, only enough to provide time to get updated systems into place.
Janie Fife	LTP15-334	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT Continuing to allow water based sewage systems that contribute to the pollution of rivers, harbours and coastal areas is not appropriate and runs directly counter to the stress placed by NRC of protecting our freshwater resources. I request that - NRC encourage and enforce a move to land based systems that retain the nutrients in human waste as a resource to increase land fertility and reduce pollution to the fresh water and marine environments.

Full Name	ID	Summary
Patuhararkeke Te Iwi Trust Board (Juliane Chetham)	LTP15-841	Submitter requests further monitoring and work to ID the possible cause of the decline of pipi populations in the Whangarei Harbour. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Judith Copland	LTP15-132	The Taiharuru Estuary is closing in with mud, roading metal, & mangroves. It's fenced off & mangroves are now prolific. 8-10 years ago dolphin were coming up the estuary, no longer. In about 5yrs, at the current rate the estuary will be full of mangroves & roading runoff. There will be NO estuary. Need to remove many mangroves & stop roading going into the estuary. The mangrove weed needs to be contained Northland wide. Make 50cm base mangroves only need resource consent to be remove not other.
Allister and Maree McCahon	LTP15-389	Submitter wants engagement to establish a freshwater management system and to give effect to the National Policy Statement for Fresh Water. {See full submission}
Ros Cole-Baker	LTP15-406	All farms emptying their storm run-off, waste water, fertiliser etc into a river, estuary or body of water, should be shown, encouraged and required to install a ponding system to cleanse the run-off first.
Thomas Allan	LTP15-885	Improve Kaitaia town water supply.

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Planning and policy		
Jeroen Jongejans	LTP15-997	<p>1) Marine Park off the Tutukaka Coast. Previous Council engaged some consultants to look at the now 10 year old proposal, originating from the Northland Conservation Board, embedded in the "Northland Conservation Management Strategy" and the "Regional Growth Strategy" plus strongly endorsed by a number of community organisations including the "Northland Chamber of Commerce" and the Tourism Industry. The concept of a Marine Park where commercial fishing is abandoned, reduced recreational take and a 5-10 % no take areas are not just about fish, but also about maintaining resilience in the marine eco system and protecting valuable biodiversity. It would assist with the restocking of depleted areas and protects from over fishing, coastal developments and pollution. It also has significant employment opportunities. Increase in international visitors, catching a snapper or Kahawai, taking a "hero picture" (in particular from the fast growing Asian market) and eating it in a local restaurant is worth significant more than the same fish caught by commercial operation to produce cat food. Australia's Great Barrier Marine Park is worth \$5.5 billion p/a to the economy, (36x the value of commercial fishing) We here in Northland have a fantastic opportunity to safe guard our coast, our ecosystem, provide for sustainable jobs, education and take our job as Kaitiakitanga (guardians for the environment and next generations) serious. To do this, we need leadership, vision and some \$\$ to get it going</p> <p>2) Set up of a catchment group for the Ngunguru river and estuary The Ngunguru river is the main artery of the Ngunguru and Tutukaka Coast. We are strongly connected to this river through history, commerce, recreation and it is part of our daily life in many ways. The health of the river, estuary, pipi beds, fish life, the sandbanks, birds, dolphins, the Sandspit and ultimately the Ngunguru Bay and Ocean are all interlocked. Erosion, forestry, farming, humans etc all have an impact that should be analysed and managed in a sustainable way. We see the formation of a catchment group as an essential "tool" to help us understand and manage the health of this river, and would like the NRC to take leadership in this role.</p>

Full Name	ID	Summary
Ms Janine McVeagh	LTP15-259	Genetically modified organisms: We support NRC's current precautionary approach. We urge that there be no further development and field testing of transgenic organisms for agriculture, horticulture and forestry in Northland, nor any commercial release, until the risk potential has been adequately identified and evaluated and a strict liability regime put in place.
Ms Janine McVeagh	LTP15-259	Consents for mining: We strongly oppose the consents for hard-rock toxic mining in Te Tai Tokerau. It is neither business friendly to our local community nor good for the environment. Off-shore deep-sea oil drilling: We strongly oppose off-shore deep-sea oil drilling and ask that NRC support that stance in whatever way is open to them. We propose that a Coastal Inundation Task Force should be established, tasked with considering long term mitigation of this principal future effect of Climate Change
Janie Fife	LTP15-334	GENETICALLY MODIFIED ORGANISMS (GMOs) NRC must be well aware of the strength of local opposition to GMOs in the region and I value the work done so far to keep Northland GMO free. I request that NRC continues to work alone and alongside other councils to - Keep GMOs out of the area and to maintain the Region's existing valuable GM free status. - Ensure that any Environmental Protection Authority approved outdoor GMO experiments or field trials are prohibited and that all GMO releases are prohibited. {NRC staff note: refer to submitter's additional material for more comments.}
Janie Fife	LTP15-334	Off-shore deep-sea oil drilling: Although I acknowledge that NRC did not make the decision to issue permits for oil exploration nor have had a major say in consents for this activity, nevertheless I wish to register my opposition to this activity. Deep sea oil prospecting is in clear breach of the primary role of NRC and everything it purports to stand for. I strongly oppose consents for toxic mining in Northland – it is not good for the people, the environment or our economy. I request that - NRC oppose all consent applications for toxic mining in Northland. {NRC staff note: refer to submitter's additional material for more comments.}

Full Name	ID	Summary
Patuhararkeke Te Iwi Trust Board (Juliane Chetham)	LTP15-841	Submitter requests that NRC continues to work to keep GMOs out of the region and ensure that GMO field trials and releases are prohibited. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Mr Eljon Fitzgerald	LTP15-204	Te Ukaipo - the Iwi Environmental Management Unit of Te Runanga o Whaingaroa wishes to reiterate opposition to mining and AMA's in the Whangaroa district.
Asta Wistrand	LTP15-930	Submitter requests that NRC continues to work to keep GMOs out of the area to maintain the regions GM free status, and ensure that any Environmental Protection Authority approved GMO trials are prohibited and all GMO releases prohibited. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Liz Russell	LTP15-403	GMO - Submitter is opposed to GMO in Northland. TPPA - Submitter is opposed to the Trans Pacific Partnership agreement. Wants to see Northland make a stand to protect environment and people.
Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	Farmers of New Zealand Inc. recognises and accepts that the Council has a statutory requirement to implement a programme for fresh water management. We also accept this is a priority issue. What we do not accept is the need for additional funding. {NRC staff note: refer to original submission.}

Full Name	ID	Summary
Northland Conservation Board (Jeannie Hogarth)	LTP15-576	The submitter supports the strategic direction of council, particularly ; 1. The management of freshwater resources and the focus of improving this at both central government and local government level. 2.The submitter strongly urges council to consider setting mandatory regulations for all farmers (dairy, beef and sheep) to fence waterways to improve water quality. 3.Increasing the involvement of Northlanders in various programmes proposed, in particular developing relationships with Iwi {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Gail Aiken	LTP15-668	The submitter cites a number of potential issues that could arise from deep sea oil exploration including the risk to people, places and the environment from oil spills and the risk to marine mammals from seismic surveying. The submitter also expresses concern over the potential effects of hard rock mining on water quality. They state that hard rock mining is counter to councils current focus on good management and protection of freshwater resources. The submitter reminds council of the strength of local opposition to the use of GMO's and requests that council continue to work with other councils to maintain Northlands GE free status and to prohibit outdoor trials and all GMO releases are prohibited. Several concerns around the use of glyphosphate in road side management are raised. The submission discusses a number of issues and options in relation to current agricultural practises. The submitter requests council investigate the possible benefits of alternative agricultural systems and to organise a conference on holistic, regenerative, biological and restorative agriculture and promote the conference to conventional farmers.{NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

Full Name	ID	Summary
John Aiken	LTP15-691	The submitter cites a number of potential issues that could arise from deep sea oil exploration including the risk to people, places and the environment from oil spills and the risk to marine mammals from seismic surveying. The submitter also expresses concern over the potential effects of hard rock mining on water quality. They state that hard rock mining is counter to councils current focus on good management and protection of freshwater resources. The submitter reminds council of the strength of local opposition to the use of GMO's and requests that council continue to work with other councils to maintain Northlands GE free status and to prohibit outdoor trials and all GMO releases are prohibited. Several concerns around the use of glyphosphate in road side management are raised. The submission discusses a number of issues and options in relation to current agricultural practices. The submitter requests council investigate the possible benefits of alternative agricultural systems and to organise a conference on holistic, regenerative, biological and restorative agriculture and promote the conference to conventional farmers. {NRC staff note:
Sally Hume	LTP15-920	The submitter supports a several initiatives including the Ngunguru River catchment group and the concept of a marine reserves along the Tutukaka coast. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Mr Terry Goodall	LTP15-167	I thank Northland Regional Council for the precautionary GE provisions in the Northland new Regional Policy Statement...and..for identifying the the GMO /GE issue as an Issue of Significance for Northland tangata whenua...and...an issue of concern for Northland communities. Please include this statement in the LTP 2015-25. Set aside a fund of \$10,000 annually for expert assessment of notified applications made under HSNO legislation. Report any use of funds annually.
Rolf Mueller-Glodde	LTP15-78	Please include your precautionary GE policy (contained in the NRC Long Term Plans since 2004) in the new NRC LTP 2015-2025.

Full Name	ID	Summary
Alan Agnew	LTP15-130	The submitter is opposed to fencing bush, creeks and rivers as this causes a build-up of weeds along fence lines, can become a fire hazard and attract vermin. The submitter suggests farmers should be encouraged to have more water troughs and concreted fords. {NRC staff note: please refer to original submission.}
Ms Melissa Wood	LTP15-226	I request that NRC make a public statement of their strong opposition to deep sea oil prospecting and drilling, and work to prevent these activities from happening by whatever means available to them. I request that NRC oppose all consent applications for toxic mining in Northland. I request that NRC continues to work alone & alongside other councils to keep GMOs out of the area & to maintain the Region's existing valuable GM free status, & to ensure that any Environmental Protection Authority approved outdoor GMO experiments or field trials are prohibited & that all GMO releases are prohibited. I request that NRC encourage & enforce a move to land based systems that retain the nutrients in human waste as a resource to increase land fertility & reduce pollution to the fresh water & marine environments. Although responsibility roadside spraying does not lie with NRC I nevertheless request that NRC use any means available to them to establish the spray-free management of all roadsides, footpaths & parks in the region.

Full Name	ID	Summary
Shane Hyde	LTP15-289	<p>As a member of the public and a promoter of sustainable living and production system since 1999 I ask you to ensure and enable food and resource production systems that encourage healthier greener living. Systems that enable and maintain the basic right of all people this being the ability to grow food without genetic pollution or ownership of D.N.A. changed seed. I am aware that current importation of household garden seeds may already pose a pollution source due to no GMO monitoring, that the importation of fruit and vege if seed is collected and grown deliberately or accidentally disposed may also be a source of environmental contamination. We still have a most desirable marketing tool that being a supposed N.Z G.E free status. N.Z does not need grow quantity of low value but instead should focus on quality achieved with the cleanest environmental outcomes. New Zealanders will always be last in line for food produced for sale. We will starve with food all around us due to wealth and demand of other economies. Please ensure every N.Z family retains the individual rights to collect and grow their own garden! The right of choice between dependent consumer or not.</p>
Mr Rueben Taipari Porter	LTP15-356	<p>The concern of this LTP is the lack of investment and research into the impacts of Deep Sea Oil drilling into our regions harbours and open seas. A 10 year plan to address the development of DSO drilling practises should be a part of any LTP that NRC is a part of. This also applies to mining of any sort in Northland. It will be difficult to promise fresh water of harbour water protection without proper information and accountability to show that NRC are fully aware of the ramifications of DS.</p>
Wendy McGuinness	LTP15-359	<p>Submitter has provided a number of reports for councils consideration. See Report 10: One ocean; principles for the stewardship of a healthy productive ocean. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}</p>

Full Name	ID	Summary
Alex Webster	LTP15-407	The submitter urges the council to address the infestation of noxious weeds in Northland on private properties by way of policy. The submitter understands there are limited powers, however, feels it is a requirement for noxious weeds to be controlled by regional and local authorities. Submitter would like the council to investigate O.S.H policy which veto's maintaining roadside berms and a logical solution sort. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Craig Salmon	LTP15-411	Otahoni Limited strongly supports precautionary and prohibitive GE/GMO policies of Council to protect Northland's valuable and growing Manuka Honey Industry. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Martin Robinson	LTP15-659	Please include the precautionary policy as written in the operative NRC Long Term Plan 2012-2022. Budget \$10,000 annually and continue with full membership in the ICWP.
Mr Warren Daniel	LTP15-678	The Regional Coastal Plan should be amended to provide for the removal of mangroves where their siltation effects constrict and deviate river flows. Such effects can and do casue erosion of riverbanks and also contribute to flooding by impeding water flows and slowing floodwater drainage.
Anna Murphy	LTP15-742	Submitter requests that NRC includes it's precautionary GMO/GE policy (contained in all NRC Long Term Plans since 2004) in the new NRC LTP 2015 - 2025. The NRC's precautionary GE policy was arrived at after robust and transparent consultation with the community. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

Full Name	ID	Summary
Hokianga Environmental Protection Group (Nopera Pikari)	LTP15-680	<p>Genetically Modified Organisms: NRC must be well aware of the strength of local opposition to GMOs in the region and I value the work done so far to keep Northland GMO free. I request that NRC continues to work alone and alongside other councils to - Keep GMOs out of the area and to maintain the Region's existing valuable GM free status. - Ensure that any Environmental Protection Authority approved outdoor GMO experiments or field trials are prohibited and that all GMO releases are prohibited.</p> <p>WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT Continuing to allow water based sewage systems that contribute to the pollution of rivers, harbours and coastal areas is not appropriate and runs directly counter to the stress placed by NRC of protecting our freshwater resources. We request that NRC encourage and enforce a move to land based systems that retain the nutrients in human waste as a resource to increase land fertility and reduce pollution to the fresh water and marine environments.</p> <p>ROADSIDE MANAGEMENT We understand that the norm across the region for the roadside management of weeds is to spray with herbicides (glyphosate). We also understand that these activities are the responsibility of the district councils. We note that it is possible for householders to opt out of sprays being used near their property by joining the 'no spray' register for their district council. We feel that this is insufficient and that there should be a 'no spray' regime across the Northland region for all roads, footpaths and parks. There are significant concerns about the toxicity of glyphosate.</p> <p>Toxic mining: Toxic mining results in high levels of contaminants and pollutants in water ways and is directly counter to the primary role of NRC described earlier and the goals of this plan. A healthy environment, community involvement, sustainable use of resources, a better economy and strong relationships with iwi.</p> <p>Deep sea oil exploration: The national government's action in issuing permits for Deep Sea Oil exploration are directly counter to the NRC goals of protecting the region's land, water, coast and air, are not a sustainable use of resources and will not result in a better economy. We request that NRC make a public statement of their strong opposition to deep sea oil prospecting and drilling, and work to prevent these activities from happening by whatever means available to them</p>

Full Name	ID	Summary
Ms Philippa Fourie	LTP15-874	Fonterra is particularly interested in the Freshwater Focus and supports the collaborative processes that Council has identified. Fonterra strongly supports extra resourcing to support the catchment groups and would welcome the opportunity to work with Council and other stakeholders. Fonterra also wishes to engage with Council in the development of a new regional plan and regional pest management plan. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission}
Ms Pauline Evans	LTP15-891	The primary role of Northland Regional Council is described as 'one of Northland's primary environmental guardians' which 'aims to protect Northland's land, water, coast and air while still allowing for sustainable development' and promoting 'the region's economic, social and cultural wellbeing'. Kaikohe Hokianga Community Board's primary role is to advocate for the people of Kaikohe and Hokianga. There are a number of people within our community who are concerned that deep sea oil exploration (seismic testing and deep sea oil drilling), may seriously risk the future of Northland's environment, local economy and culture. The main concern is that an oil spill from a deep sea well would have catastrophic effects on the marine and coastal environment and on the community's well being and way of life. If deep sea oil drilling goes ahead off the west coast of Northland, drilling operations could begin in just a few years time, by the end of this decade. It is time for the people of our community to know the facts about oil exploration so that they can assess the risks. The Board would appreciate information on the risks of deep sea oil exploration to Northland and what resources are available to NRC to protect Northland's interests in regard to deep sea oil
Anna Murphy	LTP15-923	Submitter requests that the precautionary GMO/GE policy (contained in NRC LTPs since 2004) be included in the new NRC LTP 2015-2025. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}

Full Name	ID	Summary
Asta Wistrand	LTP15-930	Submitter opposes oil exploration in the region, and requests that NRC make a public statement of opposition to deep sea oil prospecting and drilling, and work to prevent these activities from happening by whatever means available to them. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Yvonne and Wayne Steinemann and Parsonson	LTP15-948	We support a GE free Northland.
Mr John Kenderdine	LTP15-963	We ask that NRC adopt a role of civil leadership to work with other organisations to advocate for the rights of locals to decide on deep sea oil drilling, GMO releases, toxic mining. Collaborative catchment groups need to be more action orientated as this will keep people engaged on the ground. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

Full Name	ID	Summary
Ms Zelka Linda Grammer-Vallings	LTP15-974	Submitter would like to see the precautionary policy on GMO's that is in the current operative Long Term Plan 2012-2022 included in the new LTP 2015-2025. Various Long Term Council Community Plans have also included policies restricting GMO's in the region through a precautionary approach. As a result, no GE applications have been approved in the region. NRC's precautionary policy was arrived at after robust consultation. The precautionary policy should not be allowed to disappear at a time that reputable evidence of harm from outdoor use of GMO's overseas continues to grow. We thank you for recognising GMO's as an issue for tangata whenua in the RPS for Northland and as an issue of concern for communities and the precautionary policy in this document. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Kristi Henare	LTP15-989	Submitter requests inclusion in the LTP of details of NRC's commitment to truly sustainable management of natural and physical resources, and a strong emphasis on environmental protection and enhancement, and biosecurity. Submitter requests inclusion in the LTP of a strong precautionary GE/GMO policy similar to that in the LTP 2012/22, and the sentence "continue involvement as a full member of the ICWP". {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Craig Salmon	LTP15-990	Bay Bush Action believe it is necessary to have a by-law over the whole of the North, that all cats must be microchipped. A by-law also needs to state that any cat trapped without a microchip can be dealt with accordingly, re-homed or euthanised. A year isa reasonable timeframe to bring the law into use. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Caroline Tilbury	LTP15-996	Submitter requests a precautionary GE/GMO policy in the LTP, as has been included in LTPs since 2004. Submitter expresses concern about the use of herbicides and requests regular assessment of new information and research on these chemicals. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}

Full Name	ID	Summary
Kristi Henare	LTP15-1005	Mining of Mineral in Northland - No to toxic hardrock mining in Northland and Puhipuhi, Whakapara, Northland {NRC staff note: Media release from De Gery Mining attached to submission}
Department of Conservation (Ms Sue Reed-Thomas)	LTP15-1009	Regional Plans - DoC thanks the Council for providing opportunities for early engagement on the Regional Plan and Regional Pest Management Plan. Catchment Groups - DoC will continue to participate in three collaborative catchment groups and is interested in Mangere and Whangarei Harbour catchment groups. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Noel Paget	LTP15-1018	Planning needs to take place over a longer horizon than 10 years to oversee and guide future population growth, infrastructure and job creation ahead of self-centred egotistic local goals. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission including video and CD}
Federated Farmers (Richard Gardner)	LTP15-517	Submitter recommends that Council continue to develop its new regional and pest management plans {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
John Moore	LTP15-998	Submitter requests that sufficient funding be set aside to fast track the review of the Northland Regional Coastal Plan, so that it gives effect to the new Regional Policy Statement, and will eliminate unnecessary regulation to industrial activities in the coastal zone. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}

Full Name	ID	Summary
Ms Wendy Jones	LTP15-302	<p>I wish to see Northland become a mecca of sustainability and resilience. I see Northland saying YES to an environment which fosters healthy people physically and mentally. I see us saying NO to anything that endangers that. I see Northland saying NO to GMO, because this does not promote a healthy environment. I see Northland saying 'lets phase out artificial fertilisers, pesticides and herbicides because these do not promote a healthy environment. I see Northland saying NO to off-shore oil exploration and drilling and on-shore mining because these do not promote a healthy environment. I would also like to see Northland say NO to the importation of animal feed from overseas - if we cannot feed our stock from our own pastures and crops, then there are plainly far too many animals for the land to support, which is unsustainable. Let us also say YES to a sustainable and resilient economy that provides for all its people. Growth economies do not do this.</p>

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

River management		
Noel Paget	LTP15-52	Seeking more management of mangroves and harbours and waterways. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission}
Kaipara District Council (John Robertson) (Robert Schlotjes)	LTP15-468	Submitter seeks NRC support for the removal of mangroves within harbours and waterways of the Kaipara District. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Ngati Korokoro Hapu (Ngati Korokoro Hapu (Sheena Ross))	LTP15-693	NRC should have funding available to clean river beds of Noxious weeds, which are with private owners.
Rose Vazey-Roberts	LTP15-762	Why are main rivers not dredged on a more regular basis?

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Harbour safety and navigation		
Mrs Carol McEwen	LTP15-348	Boat owners should have included in their registration/mooring fees a fee required to be paid towards NEST services that are used by them. : {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission.}
John Moore	LTP15-998	Submitters object to paying levies for navigation aids when they own and maintain said necessary navigation aids in the their area. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Kaitaia bus service		
Kerry M Newton	LTP15-113	I disagree to the funding for an inefficient bus service for Kaitaia area. Namely Busabout. Cut the funding!!
Rona Herbert	LTP15-666	Kaitaia needs a bus service. Maybe look to positive advertising and make enquiries as to times needed for service I.e. work related times.
Laura Attwood	LTP15-682	
Hannah Mete	LTP15-688	I agree with the bus about town.
Josie Subritzky	LTP15-700	Keep our bus about Kaitaia service running. A very valuable service to keep!!!!
Rebecca Ranum	LTP15-732	We would like busabout Kaitaia to continue. Our membership base is happy to pay additional rates for this service.
Raewyn Malmo	LTP15-739	We wish that the Bus about service in Far North/Kaitaia continues and is needed by our communities.
Pauline Tamariki	LTP15-745	The bus about service is a much needed service in Kaitaia and I believe that the service should remain in the community.
Elizabeth Blithe	LTP15-751	I support the bus service, our residents living her often use if for returning home for weekend leave.

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Ronda Berghan	LTP15-757	I support bus about because people need transport.
Rose Vazey-Roberts	LTP15-762	Bus about should remain but service should start earlier and finish later to enable shift workers to find alternative means of transport.
Sharn Green	LTP15-766	My family depends on busabout Kaitaia.
Val McGregor	LTP15-769	We have got to keep the buses going. Great asset to teh elderly and non license drivers.
Ramona-Ann Makara	LTP15-773	It is a great service for our little town, ideal for those whom have no vehicle as wellas it is handy for our elderly.
David McGregor	LTP15-778	Bus about is a good idea.
Gayle Hill	LTP15-787	I agree with proposal seven as now that our retail area is spreading beyond the central township it is essential the transport be available of the older people in our community to access these businesses, mainly Pak n Save.
Margaret Burke	LTP15-789	The buses are essential for the use of Kaitaia people, elderly or those who don't drive. Especially as the town is moving to the northern end.
Jo Shanks	LTP15-792	The submitter states the Busabout Kaitaia bus service is an essential service they are happy to pay rates for.
Susan Ramsay	LTP15-797	Bus about "tick"
Raewyn Jackson	LTP15-800	Busabout is great.
Ahipara Holiday Park	LTP15-804	Re Bus about Kaitaia: 1. very convenient for our backpackers etc 2. very helpful drivers 3. weekends would be an advantage
Stacie Munu	LTP15-855	Keep funding Busabout kaitaia so my partner has a ride to work and home.
Gear Gabriel	LTP15-860	Fund busabout Kaitaia
Roseann Hipper	LTP15-864	Want to keep bus running as I have no transport and it is a good way to get to and from Kaitaia at a good rate.
Ruth Roberts	LTP15-869	All good. Love the busabout guys. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitters complete submission}
Iris Watson	LTP15-871	Support Busabout Kaitaia.
Toby Harding	LTP15-877	The Kaitaia busabout helps me to get into town for Northtec every day.
Tylah Hetaraka	LTP15-878	Support busabout Kaitaia.

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Rewi Kipa	LTP15-880	Keep the Busabout going. I need it to get me to work.....
Angela Roche	LTP15-881	I support bus-about, keep it GOING!!! {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitters complete submission}
Jeremy Tecklenburg	LTP15-882	I support busabout Kaitaia vividly.
Harley James Taylor	LTP15-883	Fund Bus-about, Kaitaia. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitters complete submission}
Sonny Le Noel	LTP15-917	Fund busabout Kaitaia. Helps people get to work.
Hoana Matiu	LTP15-918	It's good to have transport for people who don't have any other means.
Mary Graham	LTP15-919	We really appreciate and respect Bus-about. Without it, our tamariki would miss out on their adventures to Kaitaia i.e. gymnastics, movies, swimming pool. Please do not stop this service. We love Bus-about!
Susan MacKenzie	LTP15-932	The service provided through Bus-about is very much appreciated by the community as some do not drive including elderly and it is too far for some to walk. Our bus driver is a gem. I personally use this service and very grateful.
Brian Pengelly	LTP15-934	Need local bus service
Julie Neate	LTP15-937	Increasingly need local buses if town facilities/planning for shopping outside central town.
Awhina Tana	LTP15-941	I support a targeted rate for busabout Kaitaia because it helps pensioners get out and about, and helps people from out of town come into town, and cheaper for the beneficiary.
Saint Wharewera	LTP15-942	This submitter supports the targeted rate for a busabout service in Kaitaia.
Yvonne and Wayne Steinemann and Percyson	LTP15-948	Kaitaia public bus service is very important locally. Better signage on bus stops and bus routes is needed.
Toni Andersen	LTP15-956	Submitter supports a targeted rate for Busabout Kaitaia,
Merlyn Somerville	LTP15-959	I need busabout for going to the doctor, chemist, and shopping.
Cindy Walters	LTP15-960	I use the busabout service to me to Kaitaia Hospital once a week and to do my shopping.
Donna Wiperi	LTP15-961	I support the bus service for Kaitaia, especially for our old people that can't get around, the only people they see is the companion they have with their own age group. Keep the bus running.

Full Name	ID	Summary
Patricia Robertson	LTP15-962	The submitter favours the Kaitaia bus service and urges the council to continue providing this service to the community. The submitter mentions they are a pensioner and how the service is of benefit to them. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Emma Garton	LTP15-964	Northland needs this. Elderly residents in Kaitaia rely on this bus service.
Allison Carter	LTP15-967	I support a targeted rate for busabout Kaitaia because it enables me to do my shopping, gives me my independence from relying on the family.
Debbie Garton	LTP15-968	Elderly people with no family need it and it helps with their social as well as health care being able to be independent.
Tracina Adlam	LTP15-969	I support a targeted rate for busabout Kaitaia because it enables me to know that our elderly are supported and cared for.
Angela Westerman	LTP15-970	The bus services must stay. I work in a business in town and customers rely heavily on this service.
Heather Armstrong	LTP15-971	The submitter favours the Kaitaia bus service and urges the council to continue this service. The submitter mentions the benefits of the service and possible extensions to the route as major outlets relocate to North Road. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Anne Urlich	LTP15-972	I need to use the bus transport as I don't and cannot afford to run a car.
Amy Shepherd	LTP15-973	It's good to keep the buses because those of us that don't have vehicles can catch a bus to shops and back home (eg Pak n Save, main street shops). Tours for tourists that come to town they can get shown around town.
Mrs Joy Walker	LTP15-976	The submitter favours the Kaitaia bus service. The submitter strongly suggests the bus route and timetable are reassessed to cater to the wider community and adapt to the dispersing shopping outlets. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Debbera Morgan	LTP15-978	Busabout Kaitaia is our main form of transport around town and other little areas in the far north. It's affordable even petrol wise. We use the bus get to Pak'n'save 3km away once or twice per week for our weekly shopping. Taxi at \$10 each way can get expensive and with even the Warehouse moving could put a big demand on the only taxi in town.
Karlle Yandall	LTP15-979	We need our bus service.
Mary Harrison	LTP15-981	People need the bus to do their shopping and spend a day out. I am 81 years old and need this scheme. Please keep it going. From a pensioner who needs this service.

Full Name	ID	Summary
Sue Potter	LTP15-982	Very important to elderly - we would like extra days - two is not enough. Please include Puckey Ave on the (bus) route.
Daryl Whippy	LTP15-988	Submitter is in favour of keeping the bus service in Kaitaia going.
Te Runanga o Te Rarawa (Bronwyn Hunt)	LTP15-1000	Support continued support for BusAbout service from NRC.
mr Simon Millichamp	LTP15-177	CBEC supports a targeted rate to support Busabout Kaitaia
Rolf Mueller-Glodde	LTP15-78	Kaitaia bus service: if residents there are willing to subsidise with a target rate, fine.
John Haines	LTP15-868	I fully support the continuance of Busabout Kaitaia. For many years i have periodically used this service between Doubtless Bay and Kaitaia. It makes travel for work affordable.
Anna Whelan	LTP15-884	Great bus service, keep it going. Our guests use it every day we need the bus to get tourists to us. Very good service. Also keep the bus going on Wednesday - shopping day - very
Lynda Grieve	LTP15-886	The bus service provided by CBEL with support from FNDC etc is an essential service for our area. This service needs to be continued. Although the majority of people do have vehicles many do not have the finances to run them legally and with so many people getting older the buses are needed to get people into the main centre of Kaitaia to attend appointments, do their shopping etc. I could not visit my family members in Taipa without the service. It must continue.
Isabelita Tual	LTP15-1012	The submitter supports the busabout Kaitaia service. See submission for more details. (staff note)
Nicola Hart	LTP15-1014	The submitter strongly supports the Kaitaia bus service. They state that it is the bus service is essential to provide access to shops and library etc. (staff comment: Please refer to submission for details)

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

John Somerville	LTP15-1016	I need Bus-about for shopping, Doctor and Chemists.
-----------------	------------	---

Other - Passenger transport administration		
Mr Simon Millichamp	LTP15-177	CBEC supports the objective of providing an effective and efficient bus services but would like to see more emphasis put on providing bus services outside Whangarei and more emphasis on meeting the needs of the transport disadvantaged. We would like to see it easier for other communities that don't have such strong financial support, to establish and maintain public bus services. We would like rural services to be given more emphasis and support by making more resources available to trial and support new services. {NRC staff note - refer to original submission.}
Kaye Jordan	LTP15-730	Submitter supports an extension of the NO7 bus service to include an Inner City workers loop with a morning and evening run. This would reduce car congestion and parking demand within the CBD. Submitter supports a Park and Ride location on the fringe of the Kamo Village to encourage more users of public transport, as commuters currently park on urban village fringe roads. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
Sally Hume	LTP15-920	The submitter has provided a detailed proposal for a cycleway from Whangarei Falls to Ngunguru and seeks commitment from council to the cycleway.
Jan May	LTP15-991	Rail service should be a priority, our roads are too over loaded. Much relief could be gained by rail transport. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Public transport services - Dargaville and Hokianga

Mrs Pauline Evans	LTP15-1004	<p>Although the Hokianga-Kaikohe 3 month trial 2 day a week bus service is not mentioned in the 2015- 2025 Draft Long Term Plan , HTA appreciates that this trial service has recently begun in Hokianga-Kaikohe and looks forward to the trial bus service continuing. HTA appreciates the hard work that NRC staff, elected representatives and local people have done towards implementing this trial. We propose that NRC extend the 3 month trial of the Hokianga-Kaikohe service so that the bus service can be trialled through all seasons of the year. There is a risk that we will not get a clear indication of how successful this service will be during the 3 months as winter approaches. The 3 month trial service began on 24th March but there is not yet an advertised timetable in all the communities that are in the catchment of the bus service. This timetable information will take time to filter through to the key people in the communities who will want this service. There has not been a decent bus service in Hokianga for many years. Both local people and NRC officials need time to establish this trial service in a time frame that can be properly assessed. NRC officials need time to assist Hokianga with advertising the bus timetable throughout our communities. Before the Long Term Plan is adopted, HTA asks that NRC investigate targeted rates for bus services that include a year bus trial for both Hokianga and the mid-north. We also ask that that NRC consult the Hokianga-Kaikohe community about a targeted rate. The local area paying for a bus service is preferable but first establish first the amount of rates that would be required to locally subsidise the service. The wider area of benefit paying a transport rate is worth considering but only if the Hokianga - Kaikohe service is included in the mid -north year trial and residents are consulted about a rates subsidy. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original</p>
-------------------	------------	--

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Regional transport management		
--------------------------------------	--	--

Noel Paget	LTP15-52	Seeking electrified public transport for Whangarei outer suburbs. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitter's complete submission}
David Scoffham	LTP15-149	There is precious little I can find in your documents on transport that's vital for economic development. I note that only 1% of your opex budget goes on transport (in the modest sense) & references to roads are very sparse. Yest your recent transport plan showed that Northland's councils are spending well above the national median on their local road networks & central government is underspending on state roads in Northland. Government priorities need to change & NRC needs to allocate a higher percentage of its budget to vital transport needs. This is not to say the environment needs no protection or that funds should not be dedicated to flood control & sewage disposal schemes.
Bronwyn Williamson	LTP15-168	NRC should be lobbying Central Govt for a dedicated Seal Extension Roding Subsidy for Northland.
Kaipara District Council (John Robertson) (Robert Schlotjes)	LTP15-468	Submitter supports the NRCs role in Regional transport management. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission}
Federated Farmers (Richard Gardner)	LTP15-517	Submitter recommends that Council continue to lobby central government for increased funding for infrastructure in provincial areas, and to do all it can to ensure that North Auckland Rail Line is kept operational. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}

Full Name	ID	Summary
------------------	-----------	----------------

Mr Warren Daniel	LTP15-678	That NRC proactively lobbies central government for the provision of a second state highway to access Whangarei and hence Northland. SH1 over the Brynderwyns is subject to periodic closure due to road accidents, subsidence. In such cases traffic is diverted through Mangawhai, the Oakleigh to Paparoa road or Waipu Gorge Road. None of these alternative routes are of the required standard to cope with large volumes of heavy traffic. Designation of an alternative link could mean the provision of NZTA funding to upgrade the chosen route.
Johnny Cameron	LTP15-887	More buses and public transport. {NRC staff note: Please refer to submitters complete submission}
Mr Shaun Reilly	LTP15-1001	Efforts should be concentrated on getting the Railway reinstated to the north. {NRC staff note: Please refer submitter's complete submission}
Ngapipito Landowners Collective	LTP15-1024	Submitter requests that the NRC advocate on behalf of the community of Ngapipito to seal 4.2km of road, from the Orauta metal road down to the Dodd's farm. Submitter cites air quality issues, cyclist safety and health issues.

Total mobility		
Rolf Mueller-Glodde	LTP15-78	Agree.

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Other		
William Dixon	LTP15-73	This is some of what you have not been told about fluoride poison. I oppose Fluoridation and request it be stopped completely forever, my attachment explains my reasons which I regard as very serious to all our health and well being. We should all be concerned where they will dump this toxic waste when fluoridation is stopped ! {NRC staff note: please refer to original submission.}
Mr David Mules	LTP15-99	Submitter requests NRC to realise the potential of relationship with "Reconnecting Northland" now and into future, as there are strong synergies between the roles and aspirations of NRC and the Reconnecting Northland programme. This could involve the vision, principles and approaches of Reconnecting Northland being progressively integrated into the policies, planning and programmes of NRC. This Long Term Community Plan is the right place to start. {NRC staff note: refer to original submission.}
Alan Agnew	LTP15-130	The submitter presents a detailed submission on the use of the former Countdown site at Kensington as an indoor sports facility. Letters of support from various community groups are provided. {NRC staff note: please refer to original submission.}
David Scoffham	LTP15-149	I am concerned at the sheer volume of words generated in this LTP process, much of which seem to be of very limited relevance. Perhaps this is a case of bureaucracy creating more bureaucracy. Your short consultation document is clear 7 concise but short on relevant, critical detail. Your 280 pages of "support documentation" are unwieldy, voluble, and very politically correct, with not much substance making it hard to "see the wood for the trees". All this makes it very difficult for the average ratepayer to make sensible, meaningful comment due to (barely relevant) information overload. I note that councils (NRC & FNDC in my case) are required to create many plans both short and long term. These are wordy and very labour intensive & COSTLY. Yet central governments once elected never generate a plan, let alone stick to their election promises!

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Other		
Sue Neilson	LTP15-182	I am making this submission in support of Alan Agnew's submission on this subject. - Building is centrally positioned, and easily accessed from all directions - Easily accessed by local schools and community service providers - A large building to accommodate many activities - Very close to CBD and services such as Medical Centre, Ambulance, Chemist, food shops - Potential for family friendly, alcohol free venue - Potential to use as an alternative Civil Defence Centre
Ros Cole-Baker	LTP15-406	Prepare and support an adventurous, eco-conscious and energetic younger generation.
Sally Hume	LTP15-920	The submitter asks that the needs of people with disabilities are included in all decisions made by the Council. In particular when building sea walls and enhancing environments where possible access for the disabled should be available. We seek a commitment from the Council in this area. {NRC staff note: Please refer to original submission.}
mr zvone vodnik	LTP15-10	I believe that the proposed building will be so significant that will change our whole reagain from poor to prosperous. In fact i am contemplating leaving the area due to this proposal being so blocked and it could have been a 20 year celebration of it this year. To me it points out to egotistic and selfish disposition of several influential people in town who are in the background of this opposition. We know who they are. I know of many who are also considering leaving the area if HW is blocked

Full Name	ID	Summary
-----------	----	---------

Other		
Farmers of New Zealand	LTP15-106	<p>Changes to Land Management Reserve - In effect the Council is removing the Land Management Reserve to fund additional environmental projects. As the Council actually states this would likely mean a targeted rate for emergency funding when unforeseen events occur. This is in effect a rate increase by stealth. Action Required: Maintain the reserve and re-prioritise activities using existing funds. Environment Fund - Farmers of New Zealand Inc. does not support such funds. We understand how this fund works and believe a contestable fund often simply subsidises work that would occur with or without funding. Since the council wishes to increase rates for additional environmental work we would argue that this fund be dismantled and the existing funding allocation be re-allocated to NRC core activities. In the current climate of economic hardship this would be a financially prudent and responsible course of action. The council needs to be seen as being fiscally prudent. What is currently proposed demonstrates a Council totally out of touch with economic and fiscal reality. Action Required: Dismantle the Fund</p>



Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Social Media Report

Social media feedback

Long Term Plan 2015-2025

This report contains:

- [An overall summary of engagement levels of the key issues outlined in the consultation document](#)
- [A summary of the feedback received](#)
- [A complete screen capture of feedback received](#)

Overall summary

The below table outlines the overall post reach and engagement rates received via the [Northland Regional Council Facebook page](#) on the 9 key issues outlined in the Consultation Document.

Key Issue	Reach <i>- the number of people who saw the post</i>	Engagement Rate <i>- the percentage of people who saw a post that liked, shared, clicked or commented on it</i>
Your rates	181	10%
Whāngārei Heads pest management	661	13%
Funding for emergency services	137	7%
Buying land for environmental benefit	92	11%
Awanui scheme	323	5%
Kotuku detention dam	129	5%
Kaeo flood infrastructure	412	8%
Kerikeri-Waipapa spillway	1121	19%
Mid-North bus service trial	149	6%
TOTAL	3205	

Overall engagement rate on key issues

The overall Engagement Rate across all of our Key Issues postings was 13%

Other promotion

In addition to the above key issues, we posted messaging promoting the information sessions as well as the online consultation portal.

Summary of feedback received

All conversations and feedback received has been captured in this report to provide context and further understanding of the submitter feedback.

Key Issue	Summary of feedback received
Your rates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submitter would rather rates didn't go up at all • Submitter wants rates spent on pest control and clean rivers
Whāngārei Heads pest management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submitter supports Option 1 – fixed rate on local properties • Submitter supports a community initiative on the condition herbicides are not used as a method of control • Submitter believes Option 1 (fixed rate on local properties) is unfair as all of Northland will benefit from the improved environment, native fauna and flora
Funding for emergency services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submitter suggests funding the rescue helicopter (status quo) and source additional funds to support other emergency service organisations <p>NB: The Northland Emergency Services Trust Facebook page received quite a bit of feedback from Submitters expressing concern over the potential loss of funding.</p>
Buying land for environmental benefit	<i>No feedback received</i>
Awanui scheme	<i>No feedback received</i>
Kotuku detention dam	<i>No feedback received</i>
Kaeo flood infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submitter believes the next major flood will inundate stage 1 works therefore it is better to plow ahead instead of waiting for a flood to occur • Submitter also believes priority should be to raise the roads in case of emergency
Kerikeri-Waipapa spillway	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multiple Submitters reside in a flood risk area therefore Submitters support the construction of a spillway to reduce flood risk downstream
Mid-North bus service trial	<i>No feedback received</i>


Feedback received by key issue

Your rates



Anne Leahy


I would rather my rates did not go up. Guess I'm dreaming.

 MON, MAR 30 2015 14:33:07



Brad Windust

Yes! Pest control and clean rivers...I'm in!

 TUE, MAR 31 2015 12:48:18

Whāngārei Heads pest management



Iain-Joan Thompson


We think the \$50 across the board funding to deal with Northland pests in the Whangarei area would be the best option to add to the rates Bill. Tuesday

 THU, MAR 26 2015 12:40:59



Helen Moodie

\$1 a week ... Hopefully you will feel inspired to submit to NRC with your support?

 FRI, APR 10 2015 21:33:37



Huhana Melanie Lyndon

Whangarei Heads aka Te Whara is the whenua of Ngati Kahu o Torongare, what input does tangata whenua have in all this?

 SAT, APR 11 2015 08:50:28



Northland Regional Council


Hi Huhana, sorry for the delay in getting back to you. The Whangarei heads pest management programme is a community based and led project. We're considering supporting the initiative through a targeted rate. As such, the community and Māori are being asked if this is a suitable project for council to support. If you'd like to discuss in more detail, please contact us on 0800 002 004.

 MON, APR 13 2015 15:05:08



Huhana Melanie Lyndon


Richard Shepherd and Te Kahu o Torongare is tangata whenua and as such needs to be treated separately to community. Te Tui Shortland can you please advise?

 MON, APR 13 2015 16:59:19



Te Tui Shortland

Sure, what would you like advice on? I think they are targeting those who will be affected ie rate payers in the local area.

 MON, APR 13 2015 17:22:18



Richard Shepherd

Kia ora Huhana. Will ring the 0800 number tomorrow to find out more about what is happening here. Maybe we can catch up at the Te Karearea hui on the 15t???

 MON, APR 13 2015 19:16:16



Huhana Melanie Lyndon


Ae

 MON, APR 13 2015 19:17:06



Riki Solomon

Again! This is the whenua of Ngati Tu - this has been recorded and accepted at the tribunal hearings as tangatawhenua.

 MON, APR 20 2015 19:21:43



Beverley Frances

I would like to see a community inniative which supports alternative methods of weed control and eradication. Its bad enough the amount of herbicide poured on our roadsides by council approved contactors. I can not support an initiative which does not consider up to date knowledge and health concerns re commercial herbicide use. And object for paying for something which makes me sick. . Then I have the expence of trying to find ways to get better. We have so many talks about sustainability in our community. I would like to see a real eco friendly initiative with nurtures the soil and its organisms and does not compromise the air we breathe... chronic fatigue and immune depression and sensitivity has a route in human chemical saturation anyone else concerned. ..asthmatics... does anyone else see a connection? Bev

 MON, APR 20 2015 00:17:06



Mike Eagles ▶ Northland Regional Council


30 March · 🌐

Cannot see how a targeted rate on Whangarei Heads properties for pest control management is fair. Everyone in the north will benefit from the improved environment and improved native fauna and flora so ALL should share in the cost of continuing the good work done by the Whangarei Heads Landcare Forum. Does this targeted rate happen elsewhere in Northland for similar purposes or is Whangarei Heads being punished for being a responsible community. Seems like just another money grab by the NRC.



Northland Regional Council


Good question Mike. Demand for community pest control funding across the region well exceeds the limited budget that is available. We provide financial support to kick start pest control in an area, however it is up to the local community to find a way to support the work in the long run. A targeted pest management rate hasn't been done elsewhere but is being proposed as a way the Whangarei Heads community could fund the ongoing pest control work.

 MON, MAR 30 2015 14:51:51



Mike Eagles


Considering the huge amount of voluntary work put in by locals I would have thought that would be more than enough contribution from the local community and that more money could be found from the vast amounts of income the NRC receives from our general rates. As the work benefits the whole of Northland (in fact all of New Zealand) it should be covered by the general rates take.

 MON, MAR 30 2015 19:02:10



Northland Regional Council

Thank you for sharing your views with us Mike. I will pass your feedback on.

 TUE, MAR 31 2015 08:18:37

Funding for emergency services



Raewyn Messham


what is going to happen to all this money raised if and when we become one council?

 WED, APR 15 2015 23:38:41



Northland Regional Council

Hi Raewyn, thank you for your question. Any amalgamation of Northland councils would involve a thorough process of assessing rates and services provided and would need to ensure that rates collected are still used for the purpose for which they are collected. Therefore, any rates collected for emergency services would still need to be allocated to emergency services.

 THU, APR 16 2015 16:35:02



Alison Hawke ▸ Northland Regional Council

1 April · 🌐

Are you seriously cutting funding to Northland Emergency Services Trust (NEST)???


You do realise this service saves lives right?

Be great to hear your response....



Northland Regional Council

Hi Alison, We're proposing to increase the fund from \$600,000 to \$800,000 (per year) and make it a competitive fund open to all emergency services across Northland (not just NEST). The proposal would require NEST, along with other voluntary emergency services, to apply for funding and if successful applicants would receive funding for a 3 year period. Do you think we should open the funding to other emergency service organisations made up of volunteers (for example surf lifesaving, coastguard, voluntary fire service etc)?

 THU, APR 02 2015 11:21:01



Alison Hawke

Thank you for your reply! Thanks for clarifying. Just trying to understand how it all works :-). So, the 600k NEST used to get is now taken off them, and increased to 800k and open for all emergency services. Got it. Did other services not get funding before? I know it must be hard to share limited funds around, and also for services to get donations. I always assumed our rates were spread to all life saving services. Plus funds from govt, lotteries etc. Sounds to me like NEST need to keep the 600k + and we need to find more funds to allocate to other essential services. It is disappointing to hear other non essential proposals when there is a shortage for these guys. Have recently used NEST and now have a healthy husband whom is fortunate enough to return to working on our business.


 THU, APR 02 2015 11:37:29

Kaeo flood infrastructure



Harko Brown

well we all know that if there is a major flood (pretty much annually) and a high tide (on the cards since that occurs every 12 hrs!) its going to inundate everything...better to plow ahead and not hope that a flood won't occur, cos the 1 in a 100yr ones have been quite numerous this century. Main thing is to get the roads higher too incase of emergency.


 THU, APR 16 2015 16:30:04

Kerikeri – Waipapa spillway



Marguerite Clarke


Had our farm inundated with flood water, also saw my daughters land go under in the last big Northland flood. Spent a small fortune cleaning up .I would be happy to pay.

 TUE, APR 07 2015 19:26:23



Yo Smith


Being in flood risk area happy to pay.

 TUE, APR 07 2015 21:06:38



Vicki Douglas


Me too. Very happy to pay.

 TUE, APR 07 2015 20:43:33



Whanau Tautari


Moerewa needs help

 WED, APR 08 2015 22:10:35



Northland Regional Council

Thank you for your comment Whanau Tautari. Do you have any thoughts as to what you would like Northland Regional Council to do for Moerewa? It could be a good idea to talk with other members of the community as well to get their feedback.

 THU, APR 09 2015 08:56:47

Additional feedback



Dave Barber ▶ Northland Regional Council

28 March · 🌐

you should make this 'have your say' a voting approach. Already done one of your 'have your says' and have heard nothing.



Pete Mullenger ▶ Northland Regional Council

27 March · 🌐

Hi team,

I'm quite concerned at what appears to be the lack of support for Milan Rukas attempt to clean up our rural waterways. This affects water flowing into the likes of the Whangarei Falls making it unsafe to swim in what has been a favourite waterhole for generations of Northlanders. Please reconsider your position and look at supporting his initiative to clean up our waterways.



Ann Mullenger ▶ Northland Regional Council

27 March · 🌐

Shame on you for not doing more for our waterways!! Do something to clean our rivers and streams. Demand stock are fenced off! Our waterways are not toilets!! How can you IGNORE THIS, TEN TIMES UNSAFE FOR SWIMMING AT WHANGAREI FALLS. SHAME ON YOU



Northland Regional Council


Hi Ann, thank you for taking the time to give us your thoughts.

 MON, MAR 30 2015 11:38:05




Ann Mullenger

Do u have any thoughts...what did u think of the program that Milan highlighted the issue

 TUE, MAR 31 2015 19:02:42



Hi Ann, sorry for the delay in getting back to you. Milan does a fantastic job bringing to people's attention the ongoing challenges around water quality in Northland. Improving Northlands water quality is a priority for NRC and is one of the key issues we're asking for feedback on in our Long Term Plan. We're proposing more money and staff effort go towards improving Northlands water quality. We value and appreciate your feedback and encourage others to also have their say on this and other topics as well.

 THU, APR 02 2015 06:27:11